ETSITS 125 104 V14.2.1 (2024-09)



Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception (FDD) (3GPP TS 25.104 version 14.2.1 Release 14)



Reference RTS/TSGR-0425104ve21 Keywords UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - APE 7112B Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° w061004871

Important notice

The present document can be downloaded from: https://www.etsi.org/standards-search

The present document may be made available in electronic versions and/or in print. The content of any electronic and/or print versions of the present document shall not be modified without the prior written authorization of ETSI. In case of any existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions and/or in print, the prevailing version of an ETSI deliverable is the one made publicly available in PDF format at www.etsi.org/deliver.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status.

Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at https://portal.etsi.org/TB/ETSIDeliverableStatus.aspx

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services: https://portal.etsi.org/People/CommiteeSupportStaff.aspx

If you find a security vulnerability in the present document, please report it through our Coordinated Vulnerability Disclosure Program:

https://www.etsi.org/standards/coordinated-vulnerability-disclosure

Notice of disclaimer & limitation of liability

The information provided in the present deliverable is directed solely to professionals who have the appropriate degree of experience to understand and interpret its content in accordance with generally accepted engineering or other professional standard and applicable regulations.

No recommendation as to products and services or vendors is made or should be implied.

No representation or warranty is made that this deliverable is technically accurate or sufficient or conforms to any law and/or governmental rule and/or regulation and further, no representation or warranty is made of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose or against infringement of intellectual property rights.

In no event shall ETSI be held liable for loss of profits or any other incidental or consequential damages.

Any software contained in this deliverable is provided "AS IS" with no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to, the warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement of intellectual property rights and ETSI shall not be held liable in any event for any damages whatsoever (including, without limitation, damages for loss of profits, business interruption, loss of information, or any other pecuniary loss) arising out of or related to the use of or inability to use the software.

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm except as authorized by written permission of ETSI.

The content of the PDF version shall not be modified without the written authorization of ETSI.

The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© ETSI 2024. All rights reserved.

Intellectual Property Rights

Essential patents

IPRs essential or potentially essential to normative deliverables may have been declared to ETSI. The declarations pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, are publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: "Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards", which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (https://ipr.etsi.org/).

Pursuant to the ETSI Directives including the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation regarding the essentiality of IPRs, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Trademarks

The present document may include trademarks and/or tradenames which are asserted and/or registered by their owners. ETSI claims no ownership of these except for any which are indicated as being the property of ETSI, and conveys no right to use or reproduce any trademark and/or tradename. Mention of those trademarks in the present document does not constitute an endorsement by ETSI of products, services or organizations associated with those trademarks.

DECTTM, **PLUGTESTS**TM, **UMTS**TM and the ETSI logo are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members. **3GPP**TM and **LTE**TM are trademarks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners. **oneM2M**TM logo is a trademark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the oneM2M Partners. **GSM**[®] and the GSM logo are trademarks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Legal Notice

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities. These shall be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under https://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp.

Modal verbs terminology

In the present document "shall", "shall not", "should", "should not", "may", "need not", "will", "will not", "can" and "cannot" are to be interpreted as described in clause 3.2 of the <u>ETSI Drafting Rules</u> (Verbal forms for the expression of provisions).

"must" and "must not" are NOT allowed in ETSI deliverables except when used in direct citation.

Contents

Intelle	ectual Property Rights	2
Legal	Notice	2
Moda	al verbs terminology	2
Forev	vord	7
1	Scope	8
2	References	
3	Definitions and abbreviations	
3.1	Definitions	
3.2	Abbreviations	
3.3	Symbols	
4	General	12
4.1	Relationship between Minimum Requirements and Test Requirements	
4.2	Base station classes	
4.3	Regional requirements	
4.4	Environmental requirements for the BS equipment	15
4.5	Applicability of requirements	
4.6	Requirements for contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum	15
4.7	Requirements for BS capable of multi-band operation	
5	Frequency bands and channel arrangement	
5 5.1	General	
5.1 5.2	Frequency bands	
5.2 5.3	Tx-Rx frequency separation	
5.3 5.4	Channel arrangement	
5.4.1	Channel spacing	
5.4.2	Channel raster	
5.4.3	Channel number	
6	Transmitter characteristics	22
6.1	General	22
6.2	Base station output power	23
6.2.1	Base station maximum output power	
6.2.1.	1 Minimum requirement	23
6.3	Frequency error	24
6.3.1	Minimum requirement	
6.4	Output power dynamics	24
6.4.1	Inner loop power control in the downlink	
6.4.1.1	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6.4.1.1	1	
6.4.2	Power control dynamic range	
6.4.2.1	1	
6.4.3	Total power dynamic range	
6.4.3.1	1	
6.4.4	Primary CPICH power	
6.4.4.1	1	
6.4.4 <i>A</i>	7 1	
	A.1 Minimum Requirement for MIMO mode	
6.4.4 <i>P</i> 6.4.4E	A.2 Minimum Requirement for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas	
	B Demodulation CPICH power for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas	
6.4.4E 6.4.5	IPDL time mask	
6.4.5.1		
6.4.6	Home base station output power for adjacent channel protection	
6.4.6.1		

6.5	(void)	
6.6	Output RF spectrum emissions.	28
6.6.1	Occupied bandwidth	28
6.6.1.1	Minimum requirement	28
6.6.2	Out of band emission	28
6.6.2.1	Spectrum emission mask	
6.6.2.2	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)	34
6.6.2.2.1	Minimum requirement	
6.6.2.2.2	Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum	35
6.6.3	Spurious emissions	36
6.6.3.1	Mandatory Requirements	37
6.6.3.1.1	Spurious emissions (Category A)	37
6.6.3.1.2	Spurious emissions (Category B)	37
6.6.3.2	Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS	
6.6.3.2.1	Minimum Requirement	
6.6.3.3	Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area	
6.6.3.3.1	Minimum Requirements	
6.6.3.4	Co-existence with co-located and co-sited base stations	
6.6.3.4.1	Minimum Requirements	46
6.6.3.5	Co-existence with PHS	
6.6.3.5.1	Minimum Requirement	55
6.6.3.6	Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands	
6.6.3.6.1	Minimum requirement	55
6.6.3.7	Void	56
6.6.3.7.1	Void	
6.6.3.7.2	Void	56
6.6.3.8	Protection of Public Safety Operations	
6.6.3.8.1	Minimum Requirement	
6.6.3.9	Co-existence with Home BS operating in other bands	
6.6.3.9.1	Minimum Requirements	57
6.7	Transmitter intermodulation	
6.7.1	Minimum requirement	
6.8	Transmit modulation	
6.8.1	Transmit pulse shape filter	
6.8.2	Error Vector Magnitude	
6.8.2.1	Minimum requirement	
6.8.3	Peak code Domain error	
6.8.3.1	Minimum requirement	
6.8.4	Time alignment error	
6.8.4.1	Minimum Requirements	
6.8.5	Relative Code Domain Error for 64QAM modulation	
6.8.5.1	Minimum requirement	61
7 Re	eceiver characteristics	61
7.1	General	
7.2	Reference sensitivity level.	
7.2.1	Minimum requirement	
7.2.2	Maximum Frequency Deviation for Receiver Performance	
7.3	Dynamic range	
7.3.1	Minimum requirement	
7.4	Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)	
7.4.1	Minimum requirement	
7.4.2	Minimum requirement - Co-location with UTRA-TDD	
7. 4 .2 7.5	Blocking characteristics	
7.5.1	Minimum requirement	
7.5.2	Minimum Requirement - Co-location with GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, UTRA and/or E-UTRA,	03
	UTRA TDD and/or E-UTRA TDD	75
7.5.3	Void	
7.6	Intermodulation characteristics	
7.6.1	Minimum requirement	
7.7	Spurious emissions	
7.7.1	Minimum requirement	

8	Performance requirement	87
8.1	General	87
8.2	Demodulation in static propagation conditions	88
8.2.1	Demodulation of DCH	88
8.2.1.1	1 1	
8.3	Demodulation of DCH in multipath fading conditions	
8.3.1	Multipath fading Case 1	
8.3.1.1	1	
8.3.2	Multipath fading Case 2	
8.3.2.1	1	
8.3.3	Multipath fading Case 3	
8.3.3.1	1	
8.3.4 8.3.4.1	Multipath fading Case 4	
8.4 8.4	Minimum requirement Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions	
8.4.1	Minimum requirement	
8.5	Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions	
8.5.1	Minimum requirement	
8.5A	Demodulation of DCH in high speed train conditions	
8.5A.1	O I	
8.5A.2		
8.6	(void)	
8.7	Performance requirement for RACH	
8.7.1	Performance requirement for RACH preamble detection	
8.7.2	Demodulation of RACH message	
8.7.2.1	Minimum requirements for Static Propagation Condition	93
8.7.2.2		
8.7.2.3		
8.8	(void)	
8.9	(void)	
8.10	Performance of ACK/NACK detection for HS-DPCCH	
8.10.1	ACK false alarm	
8.10.2	ACK mis-detection	
8.10A	Performance of ACK/NACK detection for 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH	
8.10A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
8.10A. 8.10A.		
8.10A.		
8.10A.	Performance of ACK/NACK detection for 8C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH	
8.11	Demodulation of E-DPDCH in multipath fading condition	
8.11A	Demodulation of E-DPDCH and S-E-DPDCH in multipath fading condition for UL MIMO	
8.12	Performance of signaling detection for E-DPCCH in multipath fading condition	
0.1. 2	2 012011111110 of 518111111 development in the second seco	
Anne	x A (normative): Measurement channels	100
A.1	Summary of UL reference measurement channels	100
A.2	UL reference measurement channel for 12.2 kbps	101
A.3	UL reference measurement channel for 64 kbps	
A.4	UL reference measurement channel for 144 kbps	
A.5	UL reference measurement channel for 384 kbps	
A.6	(void)	104
A.7	Reference measurement channels for UL RACH	105
A.8	Reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH	105
A.8A	Reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH for 4C-HSDPA	
A.9	Summary of E-DPDCH Fixed reference channels	
	E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 1 (FRC1)	

		·				
Anne	x E (informative):	Change History	124			
Anne	x D (normative):	Regional requirement for protection of DTT	123			
Anne	x C (normative):	Characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal	122			
B.5	Multipath fading propaga	gation conditions for E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH	121			
B.4A	High speed train condit	ions	119			
B.4	Birth-Death propagation	1 conditions	118			
B.3	Moving propagation co	nditions	117			
B.2	Multi-path fading propa	gation conditions	117			
B.1	Static propagation cond	ition	117			
Anne	x B (normative): Propa	gation conditions	117			
A.19	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 10 (FRC10)	115			
A.18	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 9 (FRC9)	114			
A.17	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 8 (FRC8)	113			
A.16	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 7 (FRC7)	112			
A.15	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 6 (FRC6)	112			
A.14	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 5 (FRC5)	111			
A.13	E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 4 (FRC4)					
A.12	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 3 (FRC3)	109			
A.11	E-DPDCH Fixed refere	nce channel 2 (FRC2)	108			

Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3GPP.

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of this TS, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 Indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the specification.

1 Scope

This document establishes the Base Station minimum RF characteristics of the FDD mode of UTRA.

2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.
- [1] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329, "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain".
- [2] (void)
- [3] ETSI ETR 273-1-2: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Improvement of radiated methods of measurement (using test sites) and evaluation of the corresponding measurement uncertainties; Part 1: Uncertainties in the measurement of mobile radio equipment characteristics; Sub-part 2: Examples and annexes".
- [4] 3GPP TR 25.942 "RF System Scenarios".
- [5] 3GPP TS 45.004: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Modulation".
- [6] 3GPP TS 25.213: "Spreading and modulation (FDD)".
- [7] ITU-R recommendation SM.328: "Spectra and bandwidth of emissions".
- [8] 3GPP TS 36.104: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
- [9] ECC/DEC/(09)03 " Harmonised conditions for MFCN in the band 790-862 MHz", 30 Oct. 2009
- [10] 3GPP TS 37.104: " E-UTRA, UTRA and GSM/EDGE; Multi-Standard Radio (MSR) Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception".
- [11] 3GPP TS 25.331: "Radio Resource Control. Protocol Specification".
- [12] 3GPP TS 25.214: "Physical layer procedures (FDD) ".
- [13] CEPT ECC Decision (13)03, "The harmonised use of the frequency band 1452-1492 MHz for Mobile/Fixed Communications Networks Supplemental Downlink (MFCN SDL)".

3 Definitions and abbreviations

3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the following definitions apply:

Output power: mean power of one carrier of the base station, delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power: mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

Maximum output Power: mean power level per carrier of the base station measured at the antenna connector in a specified reference condition.

Mean power: power (transmitted or received) in a bandwidth of at least $(1+\alpha)$ times the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE 1: $\alpha = 0.22$ is the roll-off factor of the WCDMA signal. The roll-off factor α is defined in section 6.8

NOTE 2: The period of measurement shall be at least one timeslot unless otherwise stated.

MIMO mode: downlink MIMO configuration with two transmit antennas

MIMO mode with four transmit antennas: downlink MIMO configuration with four transmit antennas.

Power control dynamic range: difference between the maximum and the minimum transmit output power of a code channel for a specified reference condition.

RRC filtered mean power: mean power as measured through a root raised cosine filter with roll-off factor α and a bandwidth equal to the chip rate of the radio access mode.

NOTE 1: The RRC filtered mean power of a perfectly modulated W-CDMA signal is 0.246 dB lower than the mean power of the same signal.

NOTE 2: The roll-off factor α is defined in section 6.8.1.

Code domain power: part of the mean power which correlates with a particular (OVSF) code channel.

NOTE: The sum of all powers in the code domain equals the mean power in a bandwidth of $(1+\alpha)$ times the chip rate of the radio access mode.

Total power dynamic range: difference between the maximum and the minimum total transmit output power for a specified reference condition.

Secondary serving HS-DSCH cell(s): set of cells where the UE is configured to simultaneously monitor an HS-SCCH set and receive the HS-DSCH if it is scheduled in that cell.

NOTE: There can be up to 7 secondary serving HS-DSCH cells in addition to the serving HS-DSCH cell.

Channel bandwidth: RF bandwidth supporting a single UTRA RF carrier.

NOTE: the channel bandwidth is measured in MHz and is used as a reference for transmitter and receiver RF requirements.

Channel edge: lowest or highest frequency of the UTRA carrier, separated by the channel bandwidth.

Base Station RF Bandwidth: bandwidth in which a base station transmits and/or receives single or multiple carriers simultaneously within each supported operating band.

NOTE: In single carrier operation the channel bandwidth is equal to Base Station RF Bandwidth

Base Station RF Bandwidth edge: frequency of one of the edges of the Base Station RF Bandwidth.

Contiguous spectrum: spectrum consisting of a contiguous block of spectrum with no sub-block gap(s).

Highest carrier: carrier with the highest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in the specified operating band(s).

Non-contiguous spectrum: spectrum consisting of two or more sub-blocks separated by sub-block gap(s).

Radio Bandwidth: frequency difference between the upper edge of the highest used carrier and the lower edge of the lowest used carrier.

Sub-block: one contiguous allocated block of spectrum for use by the same base station.

NOTE: There may be multiple instances of sub-blocks within an Base Station RF Bandwidth.

Sub-block bandwidth: RF bandwidth of one sub-block.

Sub-block gap: frequency gap between two consecutive sub-blocks within an Base Station RF Bandwidth, where the RF requirements in the gap are based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation.

Lower sub-block edge: frequency at the lower edge of one sub-block.

NOTE: It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

Lowest carrier: carrier with the lowest carrier centre frequency transmitted/received in the specified operating band(s).

Upper sub-block edge: frequency at the higher edge of one sub-block.

NOTE: It is used as a frequency reference point for both transmitter and receiver requirements.

Inter-band gap: The frequency gap between two supported consecutive operating bands.

Inter RF Bandwidth gap: frequency gap between two consecutive Base Station RF Bandwidths that respectively correspond to two supported operating bands.

Multi-band base station: base station characterized by the ability of its transmitter and/or receiver to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different operating band (which is not a sub-band or superseding-band of another supported operating band) than the other carrier(s).

Multi-band transmitter: transmitter characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different operating band (which is not a subband or superseding-band of another supported operating band) than the other carrier(s).

Multi-band receiver: receiver characterized by the ability to process two or more carriers in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one carrier is configured at a different operating band (which is not a subband or superseding-band of another supported operating band) than the other carrier(s).

Rated total output power: the total power level that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

Sub-band: A sub-band of an operating band contains a part of the uplink and downlink frequency range of the operating band.

Superseding-band: A superseding-band of an operating band includes the whole of the uplink and downlink frequency range of the operating band.

3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the following abbreviations apply:

4C-HSDPA Four-Carrier HSDPA. HSDPA operation configured on 3 or 4 DL carriers 8C-HSDPA Eight-Carrier HSDPA. HSDPA operation configured for 5 to 8 DL carriers

16QAM 16 Quadrature Amplitude Modulation ACIR Adjacent Channel Interference Ratio ACLR Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio

ACS Adjacent Channel Selectivity

BS Base Station
BER Bit Error Ratio
BLER Block Error Ratio
CACLR Cumulative ACLR
CPICH Common Pilot Channel

CW Continuous Wave (unmodulated signal)

DB-DC-HSDPA Dual Band Dual Cell HSDPA DB-DC-HSUPA Dual Band Dual Cell HSUPA

DC-HSDPA
DC-HSUPA
DUal Cell HSDPA
DUal Cell HSUPA
DL
Down Link (forward link)
DTT
Digital Terrestrial Television
EIRP
Effective Isotropic Radiated Power
FDD
Frequency Division Duplexing

GSM Global System for Mobile Communications
HSDPA High Speed Downlink Packet Access
HSUPA High Speed Uplink Packet Access

IE Information Element

LA Local Area

MIMO Multiple Input Multiple Output

MR Medium Range

NC-4C-HSDPA Non-contiguous Four-Carrier HSDPA. HSDPA operation for two non-adjacent blocks within a single

band configured on 2, 3 or 4 DL carriers.

P-CPICH Primary CPICH

PHS Personal Handyphone System

PPM Parts Per Million

RAT Radio Access Technology

RF Radio Frequency

QPSK Quadrature Phase Shift Keying RSSI Received Signal Strength Indicator

S-CPICH Secondary CPICH

SIR Signal to Interference ratio
TAE Time Alignment Error
TDD Time Division Duplexing
TPC Transmit Power Control

UARFCN UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number

UE User Equipment
UL Up Link (reverse link)

WCDMA Wideband Code Division Multiple Access

WA Wide Area

3.3 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

 α Roll-off factor

E_b Average energy per information bit

E_c Total energy per PN chip

f Frequency Δf Frequency offset of the measurement filter -3dB point, as defined in section 6.6.2.1

 Δf_{max} The largest value of Δf used for defining the requirement

f_offset Frequency offset of the measurement filter centre frequency, as defined in section 6.6.2.1

 F_{DL_low} The lowest frequency of the downlink operating band F_{DL_high} The highest frequency of the downlink operating band

 F_{DL_Offset} The offset parameter used to calculate the UARFCN for downlink

 $\begin{array}{ll} F_{UL_low} & \quad & \text{The lowest frequency of the uplink operating band} \\ F_{UL_high} & \quad & \text{The highest frequency of the uplink operating band} \end{array}$

 F_{UL_Offset} The offset parameter used to calculate the UARFCN for uplink

 $\begin{array}{ll} F_{uw} & Frequency \ offset \ of \ unwanted \ signal \\ P_{EM,N} & Declared \ emission \ level \ for \ channel \ N \end{array}$

P_{EM,B32,ind} Declared emission level in Band 32, ind=a, b, c, d, e

Pout Output power

Prated,c Rated output power (per carrier)
Pmax,c Maximum output power (per carrier)

Rx Receiver Tx Transmitter

W_{gap} Sub-block gap or Inter RF Bandwidth gap size

4 General

4.1 Relationship between Minimum Requirements and Test Requirements

The Minimum Requirements given in this specification make no allowance for measurement uncertainty. The test specification 25.141 section 4 defines Test Tolerances. These Test Tolerances are individually calculated for each test. The Test Tolerances are used to relax the Minimum Requirements in this specification to create Test Requirements.

The measurement results returned by the Test System are compared - without any modification - against the Test Requirements as defined by the shared risk principle.

The Shared Risk principle is defined in ITU-R M.1545.

4.2 Base station classes

The requirements in this specification apply to Wide Area Base Stations, Medium Range Base Stations, Local Area Base Stations and Home Base Stations unless otherwise stated.

Wide Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Macro Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equal to 70 dB. The Wide Area Base Station class has the same requirements as the base station for General Purpose application in Release 99, 4 and 5.

Medium Range Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Micro Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equal to 53 dB.

Local Area Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Pico Cell scenarios with a BS to UE minimum coupling loss equal to 45 dB.

Home Base Stations are characterised by requirements derived from Femto Cell scenarios.

4.3 Regional requirements

Some requirements in TS 25.104 may only apply in certain regions. Table 4.1 lists all requirements that may be applied differently in different regions.

Table 4.1: List of regional requirements

Clause number	Requirement	Comments		
5.2	Frequency bands	Some bands may be applied regionally.		
5.3	Tx-Rx Frequency Separation	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.		
5.4	Channel arrangement	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.		
6.2.1	Base station maximum output power	In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the range of conditions defined as normal.		
6.6.2.1	Spectrum emission mask	The mask specified may be mandatory in certain regions. In other regions this mask may not be applied. Additional spectrum protection requirements may apply regionally.		
6.6.2.2.1	Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio	In Japan, the requirement depicted in the note of Table 6.7 shall be applied.		
6.6.3.1.1	Spurious emissions (Category A)	These requirements shall be met in cases where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], are applied.		
6.6.3.1.2	Spurious emissions (Category B)	These requirements shall be met in cases where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], are applied.		
6.6.3.3	Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area	These requirements may apply in geographic areas in which both UTRA FDD and GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, E-UTRA and/or UTRA BS operating in another frequency band are deployed.		
6.6.3.4	Co-existence with co-located and co-sited base stations	These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, E-UTRA and/or UTRA BS operating in another frequency band are co-located with a UTRA FDD BS.		
6.6.3.5	Co-existence with PHS	This requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS in geographic areas in which both PHS and UTRA FDD are deployed.		
6.6.3.6	Coexistence with services in adjacent frequency bands	This requirement may be applied for the protection in bands adjacent to the downlink bands as defined in clause 5.2 in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA FDD are deployed.		
6.6.3.8	Protection of public safety operations	This requirement shall be applied to BS operating in Bands XIII and XIV to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 700 MHz public safety operations.		
7.4.2	Adjacent Channel Selectivity Colocation with UTRA-TDD	This requirement may be applied for the protection of UTRA-FDD BS receivers when UTRA-FDD BS and UTRA-TDD BS are co-located.		
7.5	Blocking characteristic	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.		
7.5.2	Blocking characteristics Colocation with GSM900, DCS 1800, PCS1900 and/or UTRA	This requirement may be applied for the protection of UTRA FDD BS receivers when UTRA FDD BS and GSM 900, DCS1800, PCS1900, GSM850 and/or UTRA BS (operating in different frequency bands) are co-located.		
7.5.3	Blocking characteristics Co- location with UTRA TDD	This requirement may be applied for the protection of UTRA FDD BS receivers when UTRA FDD BS and UTRA TDD BS are co-located.		
7.6	Intermodulation characteristics	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.		
7.7	Spurious emissions	The requirement is applied according to what frequency bands in Clause 5.2 that are supported by the BS.		

Base station classes*	Only requirements for Wide Area (General	
	Purpose), Medium Range and Local Area Base	
	Stations are applicable in Japan.	

Note *: Base station classes,: This regional requirement should be reviewed to check its necessity every TSG RAN meeting.

4.4 Environmental requirements for the BS equipment

The BS equipment shall fulfil all the requirements in the full range of environmental conditions for the relevant environmental class from the relevant IEC specifications listed below

60 721-3-3 "Stationary use at weather protected locations"

60 721-3-4 "Stationary use at non weather protected locations"

Normally it should be sufficient for all tests to be conducted using normal test conditions except where otherwise stated. For guidance on the use of test conditions to be used in order to show compliance refer to TS 25.141.

4.5 Applicability of requirements

For BS that is UTRA (single-RAT) capable only, the requirements in the present document are applicable and additional conformance to TS 37.104 [10] is optional. For a BS additionally conforming to TS 37.104 [10], conformance to some of the RF requirements in the present document can be demonstrated through the corresponding requirements in TS 37.104 [10] as listed in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2: Alternative RF minimum requirements for a BS additionally conforming to TS 37.104 [10]

RF requirement	Clause in the present document	Alternative clause in TS 37.104 [10]
Base station output power	6.2	6.2.1
		6.2.2
Unwanted emissions		
Spectrum emission mask	6.6.2.1	6.6.2 (except for 6.6.2.3
		and 6.6.2.4)
Transmitter spurious emissions	6.6.3 (except for 6.6.3.8)	6.6.1 (except for 6.6.1.1.3)
Transmitter intermodulation	6.7.1	6.7.1
Narrowband blocking	7.5.1	7.4.2
Blocking	7.5.1	7.4.1
Out-of-band blocking	7.5.1	7.5.1
Co-location with other base stations	7.5.2, 7.5.3	7.5.2
Receiver spurious emissions	7.7.1	7.6.1
Intermodulation	7.6.1	7.7.1
Narrowband intermodulation	7.6.1	7.7.2

4.6 Requirements for contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum

A spectrum allocation where the BS operates can either be contiguous or non-contiguous. Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in the present specification apply for BS configured for both contiguous spectrum operation and non-contiguous spectrum operation.

For BS operation in non-contiguous spectrum, some requirements apply also inside the sub-block gaps. For each such requirement, it is stated how the limits apply relative to the sub-block edges.

4.7 Requirements for BS capable of multi-band operation

For BS capable of multi-band operation, the RF requirements in clause 6 and 7 apply for each supported operating band unless otherwise stated. For some requirements it is explicitly stated that specific additions or exclusions to the requirement apply for BS capable of multi-band operation.

For BS capable of multi-band operation, various structures in terms of combinations of different transmitter and receiver implementations (multi-band or single band) with mapping of transceivers to one or more antenna port(s) in different ways are possible. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the following applies:

- Single-band transmitter spurious emissions, spectrum emission mask, ACLR, transmitter intermodulation and receiver spurious emissions requirements apply to each antenna connector.
- If the BS is configured for single-band operation, single-band requirements shall apply to the antenna connector configured for single-band operation and no exclusions or provisions for multi-band capable BS are applicable. Single-band requirements are tested separately at the antenna connector configured for single-band operation, with all other antenna connectors terminated.

5 Frequency bands and channel arrangement

5.1 General

The information presented in this section is based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.

NOTE 1: Other chip rates may be considered in future releases.

5.2 Frequency bands

a) UTRA/FDD is designed to operate in the following paired bands:

Table 5.0: Frequency bands

Operating	UL Frequencies	DL frequencies
Band	UE transmit, Node B receive	UE receive, Node B transmit
I	1920 - 1980 MHz	2110 -2170 MHz
II	1850 -1910 MHz	1930 -1990 MHz
III	1710-1785 MHz	1805-1880 MHz
IV	1710-1755 MHz	2110-2155 MHz
V	824 - 849MHz	869-894MHz
VI	830-840 MHz	875-885 MHz
VII	2500 - 2570 MHz	2620 - 2690 MHz
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	925 - 960 MHz
IX	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz
Х	1710-1770 MHz	2110-2170 MHz
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	1475.9 - 1495.9 MHz
XII	699 - 716 MHz	729 - 746 MHz
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	746 - 756 MHz
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	758 - 768 MHz
XV Reserved		Reserved
XVI	Reserved	Reserved
XVII	Reserved	Reserved
XVIII	Reserved	Reserved
XIX	830 – 845 MHz	875 -890 MHz
XX	832 - 862 MHz	791 - 821 MHz
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	1495.9 - 1510.9 MHz
XXII	3410 – 3490 MHz	3510 – 3590 MHz
XXV	1850 -1915 MHz	1930 -1995 MHz
XXVI	814-849 MHz	859-894 MHz
XXXII (NOTE 1) N/A		1452 – 1496 MHz

NOTE 1: Restricted to UTRA operation when dual band is configured (e.g., DB-DC-HSDPA or dual band 4C-HSDPA). The down link frequenc(ies) of this band are paired with the uplink frequenc(ies) of the other FDD band (external) of the dual band configuration.

- b) Deployment in other frequency bands is not precluded
- c) DB-DC-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

Table 5.0aA: DB-DC-HSDPA configurations

DB-DC-HSDPA Configuration	UL Band	DL Bands
1 I or VIII		I and VIII
2	II or IV	II and IV
3	I or V	I and V
4	l or XI	I and XI
5	II or V	II and V
6	1	I and XXXII

d) Single band 4C-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

Table 5.0aB Single band 4C-HSDPA configurations

Single band 4C-HSDPA Configuration		Operating Band	Number of DL carriers		
	I-3	-	3		
	II-3	II	3		
	II-4	II	4		
NOTE: Single band 4C-HSDPA configuration is numbered as (X-M) where X denotes the operating band and M denotes the number of DL carriers.					

e) Dual band 4C-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

Table 5.0aC Dual band 4C-HSDPA configurations

Dual band 4C-HSDPA Configuration	UL Band	DL Band A	Number of DL carriers in Band A	DL Band B	Number of DL carriers in Band B
I-2-VIII-1	I or VIII	I	2	VIII	1
I-3-VIII-1	I or VIII	I	3	VIII	1
II-1-IV-2	II or IV	II	1	IV	2
II-2-IV-1	II or IV	II	2	IV	1
II-2-IV-2	II or IV	II	2	IV	2
I-1-V-2	I or V	I	1	V	2
I-2-V-1	I or V	ı	2	V	1
I-2-V-2	I or V	I	2	V	2
I-2-VIII-2	I or VIII	ı	2	VIII	2
I-1-VIII-2	I or VIII	I	1	VIII	2
II-1-V-2	II or V	II	1	V	2
I-1-XXXII-2	I	İ	1	XXXII	2
I-2-XXXII-1	Ī	İ	2	XXXII	1

NOTE: Dual band 4C-HSDPA configuration is numbered as (X-M-Y-N) where X denotes the DL Band A, M denotes the number DL carriers in the DL Band A, Y denotes the DL Band B, and N denotes the number of DL carriers in the DL Band B

f) Single band NC-4C-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

Table 5.0aD Single band NC-4C-HSDPA configurations

Single band NC-4C- HSDPA Configuration	Operating Band	Number of DL carriers in one sub-block	Sub-block gap [MHz]	Number of DL carriers in the other sub-block
I-1-5-1	I	1	5	1
I-2-5-1	I	2	5	1
I-3-10-1	I	3	10	1
IV-1-5-1	IV	1	5	1
IV-2-10-1	IV	2	10	1
IV-2-15-2	IV	2	15	2
IV-2-20-1	IV	2	20	1
IV-2-25-2	IV	2	25	2

NOTE: Single band NC-4C-HSDPA configuration is numbered as (X-M-Y-N) where X denotes the operating band, M denotes the number of DL carriers in one sub-block, Y denotes the sub-block gap in MHz and N denotes the number of DL carriers in the other sub-block. M and N can be switched.

g) Single Band 8C-HSDPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

Table 5.0aE Single Band 8C-HSDPA configurations

Single Band 8C-HSDPA Configuration		Operating Band	Number of DL carriers		
I-8		I	8		
NOTE:	NOTE: Single band 8C-HSDPA configuration is numbered as (X-M) where X denotes the operating band and M denotes the number of DL carriers				

h) DB-DC-HSUPA is designed to operate in the following configurations:

Table 5.0aF DB-DC-HSUPA configurations

Dual band HSUPA Configuration together with DB-DC- HSDPA/DB-4C- HSDPA	UL Band A/B	Number of UL carriers in Band A/B	DL Band A	Number of DL carriers in Band A	DL Band B	Number of DL carriers in Band B
I-1-VIII-1	I and VIII	1	I	1	VIII	1
I-2-VIII-1	I and VIII	1	I	2	VIII	1
I-2-VIII-2	I and VIII	1	I	2	VIII	2
I-1-VIII-2	I and VIII	1	I	1	VIII	2
I-3-VIII-1	I and VIII	1	I	3	VIII	1
I-1-V-1	I and V	1	I	1	V	1
I-1-V-2	I and V	1		1	V	2
I-2-V-1	I and V	1	ĺ	2	V	1
I-2-V-2	I and V	1	ĺ	2	V	2
II-1-V-1	II and V	1	II	1	V	1
II-1-V-2	II and V	1	II	1	V	2

5.3 Tx-Rx frequency separation

a) UTRA/FDD is designed to operate with the following TX-RX frequency separation:

Table 5.0A: Tx-Rx frequency separation

Operating Band	TX-RX frequency separation
1	190 MHz
II	80 MHz
III	95 MHz
IV	400 MHz
V	45 MHz
VI	45 MHz
VII	120 MHz
VIII	45 MHz
IX	95 MHz
X	400 MHz
XI	48 MHz
XII	30 MHz
XIII	31 MHz
XIV	30 MHz
XIX	45 MHz
XX	41 MHz
XXI	48 MHz
XXII	100 MHz
XXV	80 MHz
XXVI	45MHz

- b) UTRA/FDD can support both fixed and variable transmit to receive frequency separation.
- c) The use of other transmit to receive frequency separations in existing or other frequency bands shall not be precluded.
- d) When configured to operate in DC-HSDPA with a single UL frequency, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied for the serving HS-DSCH cell. For bands XII, XIII and XIV, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be the minimum spacing between the UL and either of the DL carriers.

- e) When configured to operate on dual cells in both the DL and UL, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied to the primary UL frequency and DL frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell, and to the secondary UL frequency and the frequency of the secondary serving HS-DSCH cell respectively.
- f) When configured to operate on single/dual band 4C-HSDPA or single band 8C-HSDPA or single band NC-4C-HSDPA with a single UL frequency, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied for the DL frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell. When configured to operate on single/dual band 4C-HSDPA or single band 8C-HSDPA or single band NC-4C-HSDPA with dual UL frequencies, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied to the primary UL frequency and DL frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell, and to the secondary UL frequency and the frequency of the 1st secondary serving HS-DSCH cell respectively.
- g) For bands XII, XIII and XIV, the requirements in TS 25.104 are applicable only for a single uplink carrier frequency, however dual cell uplink operation may be considered in future releases.
- h) When configured to operate on dual band dual cell HSDPA or dual band 4C-HSDPA with dual band UL frequencies, the TX-RX frequency separation in Table 5.0A shall be applied to the primary UL frequency and DL frequency of the serving HS-DSCH cell, and to the secondary UL frequency and the frequency of the 1st secondary serving HS-DSCH cell respectively.

5.4 Channel arrangement

5.4.1 Channel spacing

The nominal channel spacing is 5 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

5.4.2 Channel raster

The channel raster is 200 kHz for all bands, which means that the centre frequency must be an integer multiple of 200 kHz. In addition a number of additional centre frequencies are specified according to table 5.1A, which means that the centre frequencies for these channels are shifted 100 kHz relative to the general raster.

5.4.3 Channel number

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (UARFCN). For each operating Band, the UARFCN values are defined as follows:

Uplink: $N_U = 5 * (F_{UL} - F_{UL \text{ offset}})$, for the carrier frequency range $F_{UL \text{ low}} \le F_{UL} \le F_{UL \text{ high}}$

Downlink: $N_D = 5 * (F_{DL} - F_{DL_Offset})$, for the carrier frequency range $F_{DL_low} \le F_{DL} \le F_{DL_high}$

For each operating Band, F_{UL_Offset} , F_{UL_low} , F_{UL_low} , F_{DL_Offset} , F_{DL_Offset} , F_{DL_low} and F_{DL_high} are defined in Table 5.1 for the general UARFCN. For the additional UARFCN, F_{UL_Offset} , F_{DL_Offset} and the specific F_{UL} and F_{DL} are defined in Table 5.1A.

Table 5.1: UARFCN definition (general)

	UI	PLINK (UL)		DOWNLINK (DL)			
	UE transn	nit, Node B red	ceive	UE receiv	ve, Node B tra	nsmit	
Band	UARFCN		uency (F∪∟)			rier frequency (F _{DL})	
	formula offset	range	range [MHz] f		range	[MHz]	
	Ful_Offset [MHz]	Ful_low	Ful_high	FDL_Offset [MHz]	F_{DL_low}	F_{DL_high}	
I	0	1922.4	1977.6	0	2112.4	2167.6	
II	0	1852.4	1907.6	0	1932.4	1987.6	
III	1525	1712.4	1782.6	1575	1807.4	1877.6	
IV	1450	1712.4	1752.6	1805	2112.4	2152.6	
V	0	826.4	846.6	0	871.4	891.6	
VI	0	832.4	837.6	0	877.4	882.6	
VII	2100	2502.4	2567.6	2175	2622.4	2687.6	
VIII	340	882.4	912.6	340	927.4	957.6	
IX	0	1752.4	1782.4	0	1847.4	1877.4	
X	1135	1712.4	1767.6	1490	2112.4	2167.6	
XI	733	1430.4	1445.4	736	1478.4	1493.4	
XII	-22	701.4	713.6	-37	731.4	743.6	
XIII	21	779.4	784.6	-55	748.4	753.6	
XIV	12	790.4	795.6	-63	760.4	765.6	
XIX	770	832.4	842.6	735	877.4	887.6	
XX	-23	834.4	859.6	-109	793.4	818.6	
XXI	1358	1450.4	1460.4	1326	1498.4	1508.4	
XXII	2525	3412.4	3487.6	2580	3512.4	3587.6	
XXV	875	1852.4	1912.6	910	1932.4	1992.6	
XXVI	-291	816.4	846.6	-291	861.4	891.6	
XXXII (NOTE 1)	-	N/A	N/A	131	1454.4	1493.6	

NOTE 1: Restricted to UTRA operation when dual band is configured (e.g., DB-DC-HSDPA or dual band 4C-HSDPA)

Table 5.1A: UARFCN definition (additional channels)

	UPLINK (UL)			WNLINK (DL)
	UE transr	nit, Node B receive	UE receiv	ve, Node B transmit
Band	UARFCN	Carrier frequency [MHz]	UARFCN	Carrier frequency [MHz]
	formula offset	(Ful)	formula offset	(F _{DL})
	Ful_Offset [MHz]		FDL_Offset [MHz]	
I	-	-	-	-
	1850.1	1852.5, 1857.5, 1862.5,	1850.1	1932.5, 1937.5, 1942.5,
п		1867.5, 1872.5, 1877.5,		1947.5, 1952.5, 1957.5,
!!		1882.5, 1887.5, 1892.5,		1962.5, 1967.5, 1972.5,
		1897.5, 1902.5, 1907.5		1977.5, 1982.5, 1987.5
III	-	-	-	-
IV	1380.1	1712.5, 1717.5, 1722.5,	1735.1	2112.5, 2117.5, 2122.5,
		1727.5, 1732.5, 1737.5		2127.5, 2132.5, 2137.5,
		1742.5, 1747.5, 1752.5		2142.5, 2147.5, 2152.5
V	670.1	826.5, 827.5, 831.5,	670.1	871.5, 872.5, 876.5,
		832.5, 837.5, 842.5		877.5, 882.5, 887.5
VI	670.1	832.5, 837.5	670.1	877.5, 882.5
VII	2030.1	2502.5, 2507.5, 2512.5,	2105.1	2622.5, 2627.5, 2632.5,
		2517.5, 2522.5, 2527.5,		2637.5, 2642.5, 2647.5,
		2532.5, 2537.5, 2542.5,		2652.5, 2657.5, 2662.5,
		2547.5, 2552.5, 2557.5,		2667.5, 2672.5, 2677.5,
		2562.5, 2567.5		2682.5, 2687.5
VIII	-	-		-

IX	-	-	-	-				
X	1075.1	1712.5, 1717.5, 1722.5,	1430.1	2112.5, 2117.5, 2122.5,				
		1727.5, 1732.5, 1737.5,		2127.5, 2132.5, 2137.5,				
		1742.5, 1747.5, 1752.5,		2142.5, 2147.5, 2152.5,				
		1757.5, 1762.5, 1767.5		2157.5, 2162.5, 2167.5				
XI	-	-	-	-				
XII	20.0	701.5, 706.5, 707.5,	E4.0	731.5, 736.5, 737.5, 742.5,				
	-39.9	712.5, 713.5	-54.9	743.5				
XIII	11.1	779.5, 784.5	-64.9	748.5, 753.5				
XIV	2.1	790.5, 795.5	-72.9	760.5, 765.5				
XIX	755.1	832.5, 837.5, 842.5	720.1	877.5, 882.5, 887.5				
XX	-	-	-	-				
XXI	-	-	-	-				
XXII	-	-	-	-				
XXV	810.1	1852.5, 1857.5, 1862.5,		1932.5, 1937.5, 1942.5,				
		1867.5, 1872.5, 1877.5,		1947.5, 1952.5, 1957.5,				
		1882.5, 1887.5, 1892.5,	845.1	1962.5, 1967.5, 1972.5,				
		1897.5, 1902.5, 1907.5,		1977.5, 1982.5, 1987.5,				
		1912.5		1992.5				
XXVI	-325.9	816.5, 821.5, 826.5,		004 5 000 5 074 5 070 5				
		827.5, 831.5, 832.5,	205.0	861.5, 866.5, 871.5, 872.5,				
		836.5, 837.5, 841.5,	-325.9	876.5, 877.5, 881.5, 882.5,				
		842.5, 846.5		886.5, 887.5, 891.5				
XXXII	-	-	87.1	1454.5, 1459.5, 1464.5,				
(NOTE 1)				1469.5, 1474.5, 1479.5,				
` '				1484.5, 1489.5				
NOTE 1: D	NOTE 1: Postricted to LITPA experition when duel hand is configured (e.g., DP DC HSDDA or duel hand							

NOTE 1: Restricted to UTRA operation when dual band is configured (e.g., DB-DC-HSDPA or dual band 4C-HSDPA)

6 Transmitter characteristics

6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in clause 6 are expressed for a single transmitter antenna connector. In case of transmit diversity, DB-DC-HSDPA or MIMO transmission, the requirements apply for each transmitter antenna connector.

A BS supporting DC-HSDPA and DB-DC-HSDPA transmits two cells simultaneously. A BS supporting DC-HSDPA transmits two cells simultaneously on adjacent carrier frequencies.

Unless otherwise stated, the transmitter characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. If any external apparatus such as a TX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (port B).

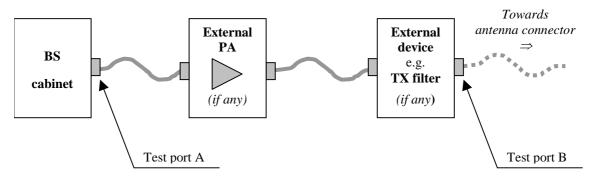


Figure 6.1: Transmitter test ports

6.2 Base station output power

Output power, Pout, of the base station is the mean power of one carrier delivered to a load with resistance equal to the nominal load impedance of the transmitter.

Rated output power, Prated,c, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier that the manufacturer has declared to be available at the antenna connector.

6.2.1 Base station maximum output power

Maximum output power, Pmax,c, of the base station is the mean power level per carrier measured at the antenna connector in specified reference condition.

The rated output power, Prated,c, of the BS shall be as specified in Table 6.0A.

Table 6.0A: Base station rated output power

	BS class	Prated,c			
	Wide Area BS	- (note)			
	Medium Range BS	≤ +38 dBm			
	Local Area BS	< + 24 dBm			
	Home BS	<u>< + 20 dBm (without transmit diversity</u>			
		or any MIMO mode)			
		4 + 17 dBm (with transmit diversity or 1			
		MIMO mode)			
		< + 14 dBm (with MIMO mode with			
		four transmit antennas)			
NOTE:	There is no upper limit required for the rated output power of the Wide				
Area Base Station like for the base station for General Purpose					

6.2.1.1 Minimum requirement

In normal conditions, the base station maximum output power, Pmax,c shall remain within +2 dB and -2dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In extreme conditions, the base station maximum output power Pmax,c shall remain within +2.5 dB and -2.5 dB of the manufacturer's rated output power.

In certain regions, the minimum requirement for normal conditions may apply also for some conditions outside the range of conditions defined as normal.

6.3 Frequency error

Frequency error is the measure of the difference between the actual BS transmit frequency and the assigned frequency. The same source shall be used for RF frequency and data clock generation.

6.3.1 Minimum requirement

The modulated carrier frequency of the BS shall be accurate to within the accuracy range given in Table 6.0 observed over a period of one timeslot.

Table 6.0: Frequency error minimum requirement

BS class	Accuracy
Wide Area BS	±0.05 ppm
Medium Range BS	±0.1 ppm
Local Area BS	±0.1 ppm
Home BS	±0.25 ppm

6.4 Output power dynamics

Power control is used to limit the interference level. The transmitter uses a quality-based power control on the downlink.

6.4.1 Inner loop power control in the downlink

Inner loop power control in the downlink is the ability of the BS transmitter to adjust the transmitter output power of a code channel in accordance with the corresponding TPC symbols received in the uplink.

6.4.1.1 Power control steps

The power control step is the required step change in the code domain power of a code channel in response to the corresponding power control command. The combined output power change is the required total change in the DL transmitted power of a code channel in response to multiple consecutive power control commands corresponding to that code channel.

6.4.1.1.1 Minimum requirement

The BS transmitter shall have the capability of setting the inner loop code domain power with a step sizes of 1dB mandatory and 0.5, 1.5, 2.0 dB optional

- a) The tolerance of the power control step due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 6.1.
- b) The tolerance of the combined output power change due to inner loop power control shall be within the range shown in Table 6.2.

Table 6.1: Transmitter power control step tolerance

Power control commands in the down link	Transmitter power control step tolerance							
	2 dB st	ep size	1.5 dB step size		1 dB step size		0.5 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up (TPC command "1")	+1.0 dB	+3.0 dB	+0.75 dB	+2.25 dB	+0.5 dB	+1.5 dB	+0.25 dB	+0.75 dB
Down (TPC command "0")	-1.0 dB	-3.0 dB	-0.75 dB	-2.25 dB	-0.5 dB	-1.5 dB	-0.25 dB	-0.75 dB

Table 6.2: Transmitter aggregated power control step range

Power control commands in	Transmitter aggregated power control step change							
the down link	after 10 consecutive equal commands (up or down)							
	2 dB step size		1.5 dB step size		1 dB step size		0.5 dB step size	
	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Up (TPC command "1")	+16 dB	+24 dB	+12 dB	+18 dB	+8 dB	+12 dB	+4 dB	+6 dB
Down (TPC command "0")	-16 dB	-24 dB	-12 dB	-18 dB	-8 dB	-12 dB	-4 dB	-6 dB

6.4.2 Power control dynamic range

The power control dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum code domain power of a code channel for a specified reference condition. Transmit modulation quality shall be maintained within the whole dynamic range as specified in subclause 6.8.

6.4.2.1 Minimum requirements

Down link (DL) power control dynamic range:

Maximum code domain power: BS maximum output power - 3 dB or greater

Minimum code domain power: BS maximum output power - 28 dB or less

6.4.3 Total power dynamic range

The total power dynamic range is the difference between the maximum and the minimum output power for a specified reference condition.

NOTE: The upper limit of the dynamic range is the BS maximum output power. The lower limit of the dynamic range is the lowest minimum power from the BS when no traffic channels are activated.

6.4.3.1 Minimum requirement

The downlink (DL) total power dynamic range shall be 18 dB or greater.

6.4.4 Primary CPICH power

Primary CPICH (P-CPICH) power is the code domain power of the Primary Common Pilot Channel. P-CPICH power is indicated on the BCH...

6.4.4.1 Minimum requirement

The difference between the P-CPICH power transmitted at the antenna connector and the P-CPICH power indicated on the BCH shall be within ± 2.1 dB.

6.4.4A Secondary CPICH power

Secondary CPICH (S-CPICH) power is the code domain power of the Secondary Common Pilot Channel. S-CPICH power is equal to the sum of the P-CPICH power and the power offset, which are signalled to the UE. The power offset is signalled in the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO", for MIMO mode as defined in section 10.3.6.41b in TS 25.331 [11].

When the UE supports MIMO mode with four transmit antennas, the power offset of S-CPICH on antenna 2 is signalled in the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna2" as defined in section 10.3.6.143 in TS 25.331 [11]. The power offset of S-CPICH on antenna 3 and 4 is signalled in the IE "Common Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4", as defined in section 10.3.6.143 in TS 25.331 [11].

6.4.4A.1 Minimum Requirement for MIMO mode

The difference between P-CPICH power transmitted at the first antenna connector and the S-CPICH power transmitted at the second antenna connector shall be within ± 2 dB of the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO".

Note: The accuracy level of the power offset for S-CPICH may affect both MIMO HS-DSCH demodulation and CQI reporting performance.

6.4.4A.2 Minimum Requirement for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas

The difference between P-CPICH power transmitted at the first antenna connector and the S-CPICH power transmitted at the second antenna connector shall be within ± 2 dB of the IE "Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna2".

The difference between P-CPICH power transmitted at the first antenna connector and the S-CPICH power transmitted at the third and four antenna connector shall be within ± 2 dB of the IE "Common Power Offset for S-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4".

Note: The accuracy level of the power offset for S-CPICH transmitted on antennas 2, 3 and 4 may affect both MIMO HS-DSCH demodulation and CQI reporting performance.

6.4.4B Demodulation CPICH power for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas

Demodulation CPICH (D-CPICH) power is the code domain power of the Demodulation Common Pilot Channel. D-CPICH power is equal to the sum of the P-CPICH power and the power offset, which are signalled to the UE. The power offset of D-CPICH on antenna 3 and 4 is signalled in the IE "Common Power Offset for D-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4", as defined in section 10.3.6.143 in TS 25.331 [11].

6.4.4B.1 Minimum Requirement

The difference between P-CPICH power transmitted at the first antenna connector and the D-CPICH power transmitted at the third and four antenna connector shall be within ± 2 dB of the IE "Common Power Offset for D-CPICH for MIMO mode with four transmit antennas on Antenna3 and 4".

- Note 1: The accuracy level of the power offset for D-CPICH transmitted on antennas 2, 3 and 4 may affect both MIMO HS-DSCH demodulation and CQI reporting performance.
- Note 2: At high geometry level PDSCH performance may be affected if D-CPICH is not scheduled.

6.4.5 IPDL time mask

To support IPDL location method, the Node B shall interrupt all transmitted signals in the downlink (i.e. common and dedicated channels).

The IPDL time mask specifies the limits of the BS output power during these idle periods.

The requirement in this section shall apply to BS supporting IPDL.

6.4.5.1 Minimum Requirement

The mean power measured over a period starting 27 chips after the beginning of the IPDL period and ending 27 chips before the expiration of the IPDL period shall be equal to or less than

BS maximum output power - 35 dB

see also Figure 6.1A.

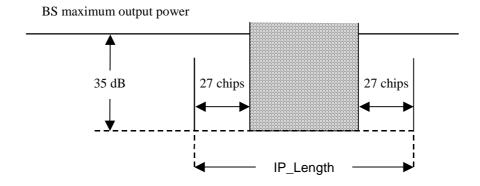


Figure 6.1A: IPDL Time Mask

The requirement applies to all output powers within the total power dynamic range as specified in subclause 6.4.3.

6.4.6 Home base station output power for adjacent channel protection

The Home BS shall be capable of adjusting the transmitter output power to minimize the interference level on the adjacent channels licensed to other operators in the same geographical area while optimize the Home BS coverage. These requirements are only applicable to Home BS. The requirements in this clause are applicable for AWGN radio propagation conditions.

The output power, Pout, of the Home BS shall be as specified in Table 6.3 under the following input conditions:

- CPICH £c, measured in dBm, is the code power of the Primary CPICH on one of the adjacent channels present at the Home BS antenna connector for the CPICH received on the adjacent channels. If Tx diversity is applied on the Primary CPICH, CPICH £c shall be the sum in [W] of the code powers of the Primary CPICH transmitted from each antenna.
- Ioh, measured in dBm, is the total received power density, including signals and interference but excluding the own Home BS signal, present at the Home BS antenna connector on the Home BS operating channel.

In case that both adjacent channels are licensed to other operators, the most stringent limit shall apply for Pout. In case the Home BS's operating channel and both adjacent channels are licensed to the same operator, the requirements of this clause do not apply.

The input conditions defined for the requirements in this section are specified at the antenna connector of the Home BS. For Home BS receivers with diversity, the requirements apply to each antenna connector separately, with the other one(s) terminated or disabled .The requirements are otherwise unchanged. For Home BS(s) without measurement capability, a reference antenna with a gain of 0 dBi is assumed for converting these power levels into field strength requirements.

Table 6.3: Home BS output power for adjacent operator channel protection

Input Conditions	Output power, Pout (without transmit diversity or any MIMO mode)	Output power, Pout (with transmit diversity or MIMO mode)	Output power, Pout (with MIMO mode with four transmit antennas)
Ioh > CPICH Êc + 43 dB And CPICH Êc ≥ -105dBm	≤ 10 dBm	≤ 7dBm	≤ 4dBm
Ioh ≤ CPICH Êc + 43 dB and CPICH Êc ≥ -105dBm	≤ max(8 dBm, min(20 dBm, CPICH Êc + 100 dB))	≤ max(5 dBm, min(17 dBm, CPICH Êc + 97 dB))	≤ max(2 dBm, min(14 dBm, CPICH Êc + 94 dB))

NOTE 1: The Home BS transmitter output power specified in Table 6.3 assumes a Home BS reference antenna gain of 0 dBi, an target outage zone of 47dB around the Home BS for an UE on the adjacent channel, with an allowance of 2 dB for measurement errors, an ACIR of 33 dB, an adjacent channel UE CPICH Ec/Io target of -18 dB and the same CPICH Êc value at the adjacent channel UE as for the Home BS.

Note 2: For CPICH Êc < -105dBm, the requirement in section 6.2.1 applies.

6.4.6.1 Minimum requirement

In normal operating conditions, the output power, Pout, of the Home BS shall be equal to or less than the value specified in Table 6.3 plus 2 dB.

In extreme operating conditions, the output power, Pout, of the Home BS shall be equal to or less than the value specified in Table 6.3 plus 2.5 dB.

6.5 (void)

6.6 Output RF spectrum emissions

6.6.1 Occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth is the width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the mean powers emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total mean transmitted power. See also ITU-R Recommendation SM.328 [7].

The value of $\beta/2$ shall be taken as 0,5%.

6.6.1.1 Minimum requirement

The occupied channel bandwidth shall be less than 5 MHz based on a chip rate of 3.84 Mcps.

6.6.2 Out of band emission

Out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. This out of band emission requirement is specified both in terms of a spectrum emission mask and adjacent channel power ratio for the transmitter.

6.6.2.1 Spectrum emission mask

The mask defined in Tables 6.3A to 6.6 below may be mandatory in certain regions. In other regions this mask may not be applied.

whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). In addition, for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirements apply inside any sub-block gap. In addition, for a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirements apply inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum level specified in tables 6.3A to 6.6 for the appropriate BS maximum output power, in the frequency range from $\Delta f = 2.5$ MHz to Δf_{max} from the carrier frequency, where:

- Δf is the separation between the carrier frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.
- f_offset is the separation between the carrier frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is either 12.5 MHz or the offset to the UMTS Tx band edge as defined in section 5.2, whichever is the greater.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_{-} offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

Inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gaps with $W_{\rm gap}$ < 20 MHz for BS operating in multiple bands, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified at the Base Station RF Bandwidth edges on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap. The minimum requirement for Base Station RF Bandwidth edge is specified in Tables 6.3A to 6.6E below, where in this case:

- Δf is equal to 2.5MHz plus the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge.
- f_offset is equal to 2.5MHz plus the separation between the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is either 12.5 MHz or the offset to the UMTS Tx band edge as defined in section 5.2, whichever is the greater.
- Δf_{max} is equal to f_offset_{max} minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector, the operating band unwanted emission limits apply also in a supported operating band without any carrier transmitted, in the case where there are carrier(s) transmitted in another supported operating band. In this case, no cumulative limit is applied in the inter-band gap between a supported downlink operating band with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported downlink operating band without any carrier transmitted and

- In case the inter-band gap between a downlink band with carrier(s) transmitted and a downlink band without any carrier transmitted is less than 20MHz, f_offset_{max} shall be the offset to the frequency 10 MHz outside the outermost edges of the two downlink operating bands and the operating band unwanted emission limit of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present subclause, shall apply across both downlink bands.
- In other cases, the operating band unwanted emission limit of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present subclause for the largest frequency offset (Δf_{max}), shall apply from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency, up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the downlink operating band without any carrier transmitted.

Inside any sub-block gap for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, emissions shall not exceed the cumulative sum of the minimum requirements specified for the adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. The minimum requirement for each sub block is specified in Tables 6.3A to 6.6E below, where in this case:

- Δf is equal to 2.5MHz plus the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the sub block edge.
- f_offset is equal to 2.5MHz plus the separation between the sub block edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.
- f_offset_{max} is equal to the sub block gap bandwidth minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter plus 2.5MHz.
- Δf_{max} is equal to $f_{offset_{max}}$ minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the cumulative evaluation of the emission limit in the Inter RF Bandwidth gap are not applicable.

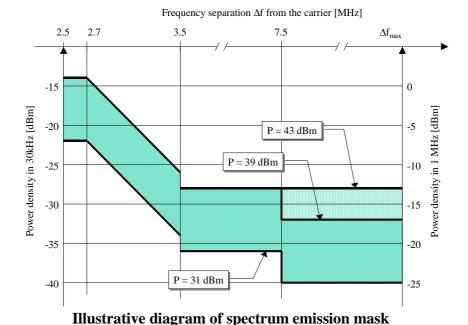


Figure 6.2: Spectrum emission mask

Table 6.3A: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P ≥ 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 MHz ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 2.715\right)dB$	30 kHz
(Note 3)	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
$3.5 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f \le \Delta f$	4.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm	1 MHz

NOTE 1: For BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band, the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is ∆f ≥ 12.5MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the spurious emission requirements in subclause 6.6.3.1 shall be met.

NOTE 2: For BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

Table 6.4: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 39 ≤ P < 43 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point,	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-14 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 MHz ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	$-14dBm - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 2.715\right)dB$	30 kHz
(Note 3)	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-26 dBm	30 kHz
3.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz
$7.5 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	P - 56 dB	1 MHz

NOTE 1: For BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band, the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is ∆f ≥ 12.5MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the spurious emission requirements in subclause 6.6.3.1 shall be met.

NOTE 2: For BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

Table 6.5: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power 31 ≤ P < 39 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point,∆f	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	P - 53 dB	30 kHz
2.7 MHz ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	$P - 53dB - 15 \cdot \left(\frac{f - offset}{MHz} - 2.715\right)dB$	30 kHz
(Note 3)	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	P - 65 dB	30 kHz
3.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 7.5 MHz	4.0MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	P - 52 dB	1 MHz
7.5 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δf _{max}	8.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	P - 56 dB	1 MHz

Note 1: For BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band, the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is □ f ≥ 12.5MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the spurious emission requirements in subclause 6.6.3.1 shall be met.

Note 2: For BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.

Table 6.6: Spectrum emission mask values, BS maximum output power P < 31 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2)	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 2.7 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.715MHz	-22 dBm	30 kHz
2.7 MHz ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.715MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	$-22dBm-15 \cdot \left(\frac{f_offset}{MHz} - 2.715\right)dB$	30 kHz
(Note 3)	3.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 4.0MHz	-34 dBm	30 kHz
$3.5 \text{ MHz} \le \Delta f < 7.5$ MHz	4.0MHz ≤ f_offset < 8.0MHz	-21 dBm	1 MHz
7.5 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	$8.0MHz \le f_offset < f_offset_{max}$	-25 dBm	1 MHz

Note 1: For BS supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any operating band, the minimum requirement within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is $\Delta f \ge 12.5 MHz$ from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the spurious emission requirements in subclause 6.6.3.1 shall be met.

Note 2: For BS supporting multi-band operation with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 20MHz the minimum requirement within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent subblocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end subblock or RF Bandwidth.

For operation in band II, IV, V, X, XII, XIII, XIV, XXV and XXVI the applicable additional requirements in Tables 6.6A, 6.6B or 6.6C apply in addition to the minimum requirements in Tables 6.3 to 6.6.

Table 6.6A: Additional spectrum emission limits for Bands II, IV, X, XXV

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-15 dBm	30 kHz
$3.5 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	4.0MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm	1 MHz

Table 6.6B: Additional spectrum emission limits for Bands V, XXVI

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 3.5 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 3.515MHz	-15 dBm	30 kHz
$3.5 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	3.55MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm	100 kHz

Table 6.6C: Additional spectrum emission limits for Bands XII, XIII, XIV

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point,	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
2.5 MHz ≤ Δf < 2.6 MHz	2.515MHz ≤ f_offset < 2.615MHz	-13 dBm	30 kHz
$2.6 \text{ MHz} \leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{\text{max}}$	2.65MHz ≤ f_offset < f_offset _{max}	-13 dBm	100 kHz

For Home BS, the applicable additional requirements in Tables 6.6D or 6.6E apply in addition to the minimum requirements in Tables 6.3A to 6.6.

Table 6.6D: Additional spectrum emission limit for Home BS, BS maximum output power 6 ≤ P ≤ 20 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point, Δf	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
12.5 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	$13MHz \le f_offset < f_offset_{max}$	P - 56 dBm	1 MHz

Table 6.6E: Additional spectrum emission limit for Home BS, BS maximum output power P < 6 dBm

Frequency offset of measurement filter -3dB point,	Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Additional requirement	Measurement bandwidth (Note 4)
12.5 MHz $\leq \Delta f \leq \Delta f_{max}$	$13MHz \le f_{offset} < f_{offset_{max}}$	-50 dBm	1 MHz

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for protection of DTT. For UTRA BS operating in Band XX, the level of emissions in the band 470-790 MHz, measured in an 8MHz filter bandwidth on centre frequencies F_{filter} according to Table 6.6F, shall not exceed the maximum emission level $P_{\text{EM,N}}$ declared by the manufacturer.

Table 6.6F: Declared emissions levels for protection of DTT

Filter centre frequency, Filter	Measurement bandwidth	Declared emission level [dBm]
$F_{\text{filter}} = 8*N + 306 \text{ (MHz)};$ $21 \le N \le 60$	8 MHz	P _{EM,N}

NOTE: The regional requirement is defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the basestation needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. Compliance with the regional requirement can be determined using the method outlined in Annex D.

In certain regions, the following requirements may apply to UTRA BS operating in Band XXXII within 1452-1492 MHz. The level of unwanted emissions, measured on centre frequencies f_offset with filter bandwidth, according to Table 6.6G shall neither exceed the maximum emission level $P_{EM,B32,a}$, $P_{EM,B32,b}$ nor $P_{EM,B32,c}$ declared by the manufacturer.

Table 6.6G: Declared frequency band XXXII unwanted emission within 1452-1492 MHz

Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f_offset	Declared emission level [dBm]	Measurement bandwidth
5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,a}	5 MHz
10 MHz	P _{EM,B32,b}	5 MHz
15 MHz ≤ f_offset ≤ f_offset _{max, B32}	P _{EM,B32,c}	5 MHz
NOTE: f_offset _{max, B32} denotes the frequency difference between the lower channel carrier		

NOTE: f_offset_{max, B32} denotes the frequency difference between the lower channel carrier frequency and 1454.5 MHz, and the frequency difference between the upper channel carrier frequency and 1489.5 MHz for the set channel position.

NOTE: The regional requirement, included in [13], is defined in terms of EIRP per antenna, which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. The assessment of the EIRP level is described in Annex H of TS36.104 [8].

In certain regions, the following requirement may apply to UTRA BS operating in Band XXXII within 1452-1492MHz for the protection of services in spectrum adjacent to the frequency range 1452-1492 MHz. The level of emissions, measured on centre frequencies $F_{\rm filter}$ with filter bandwidth according to Table 6.6H shall neither exceed the maximum emission level $P_{\rm EM,B32,d}$ nor $P_{\rm EM,B32,e}$ declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 1429-1518MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

Table 6.6H: Frequency band XXXII declared emission outside 1452-1492 MHz

Filter centre frequency, F _{filter}	Declared emission level [dBm]	Measurement bandwidth
1429.5 MHz ≤ F _{filter} ≤ 1448.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,d}	1 MHz
F _{filter} = 1450.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,e}	3 MHz
F _{filter} = 1493.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,e}	3 MHz
1495.5 MHz ≤ F _{filter} ≤ 1517.5 MHz	P _{EM,B32,d}	1 MHz

NOTE: The regional requirement, included in [13], is defined in terms of EIRP, which is dependent on both the BS emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. The assessment of the EIRP level is described in Annex H of TS36.104 [8].

Notes for Tables 6.3A, 6.4, 6.5 & 6.6

NOTE 3: This frequency range ensures that the range of values of f_offset is continuous.

NOTE 4: As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

6.6.2.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR)

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the RRC filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequency to the RRC filtered mean power centred on an adjacent channel frequency.

The requirements shall apply outside the Base Station RF bandwidth or Radio Bandwidth whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier) and for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, ACLR requirement also applies for the first adjacent channel, inside any sub-block gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies

inside any sub-block gap with a gap size $W_{gap} \ge 20$ MHz. The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.2.2.2 applies in sub block gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.7B.

For a BS operating in multiple bands, where multiple bands are mapped onto the same antenna connector, ACLR requirement also applies for the first adjacent channel, inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{\text{gap}} \geq 15$ MHz. The ACLR requirement for the second adjacent channel applies inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap with a gap size $W_{\text{gap}} \geq 20$ MHz. The CACLR requirement in subclause 6.6.2.2.2 applies in Inter RF Bandwidth gaps for the frequency ranges defined in Table 6.7B.

6.6.2.2.1 Minimum requirement

For Category A Wide Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -13dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Category B Wide Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -15dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Medium Range BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -25 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Local Area BS, either the ACLR limits in the tables below or the absolute limit of -32dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

The ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.7.

Table 6.7: BS ACLR

	cent channel offset below the first or we the last carrier frequency used	ACLR limit
	5 MHz	45 dB
	10 MHz	50 dB
Note 1:	Note 1: In certain regions, the adjacent channel power (the RRC filtered mean power centred on an adjacent channel frequency) shall be less than or	
equal to -8.0 dBm/3.84 MHz (for Band I, III, IX, XI and XXI) or + 2.0dBm/3.84MHz (for Band VI, VIII and XIX) or as specified by the ACLR limit, whichever is the higher. This note is not applicable for Home BS. Note 2: For Home BS, the adjacent channel power (the RRC filtered mean powe centred on an adjacent channel frequency) shall be less than or equal to 44.2 dBm/3.84MHz or as specified by the ACLR limit, whichever is the higher.		XIX) or as specified by the ACLR is not applicable for Home BS. wer (the RRC filtered mean power ncy) shall be less than or equal to -

For non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.7A.

Table 6.7A: BS ACLR in non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands

Sub-block or Inter RF Bandwidth gap size (W _{gap}) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	ACLR limit
W _{gap} ≥ 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
W _{gap} ≥ 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25 104 with a chip rate as				

NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table.

6.6.2.2.2 Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum

The following requirement applies for the sub-block or Inter RF Bandwidth gap sizes listed in Table 6.7B,

- inside a sub-block gap within an operating band for a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum;

- inside an Inter RF Bandwidth gap for a BS capable of multi-band operation, where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector.

The Cumulative Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (CACLR) in a sub-block gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap is the ratio of

- a) the sum of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequencies for the two carriers adjacent to each side of the sub-block gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, and
- b) the filtered mean power centred on a frequency channel adjacent to one of the respective sub-block edges or Base Station RF Bandwidth edges.

The assumed filter for the adjacent channel frequency is defined in Table 6.7B and the filters on the assigned channels are defined in Table 6.7C.

For Wide Area Category A BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.7B or the absolute limit of -13dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Wide Area Category B BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.7B or the absolute limit of -15dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Medium Range BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.7B or the absolute limit of -25 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

For Local Area BS, either the CACLR limits in Table 6.7B or the absolute limit of -32 dBm/MHz shall apply, whichever is less stringent.

The CACLR for UTRA carriers located on either side of the sub-block gap or the Inter RF Bandwidth gap shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.7B.

Table 6.7B: Base Station CACLR in non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands

Sub-block or Inter RF Bandwidth gap size (Wgap) where the limit applies	BS adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the sub-block edge or the Base Station RF Bandwidth edge (inside the gap)	Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative)	Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	CACLR limit
5 MHz ≤ W _{gap} < 15 MHz	2.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB
10 MHz < W _{gap} < 20 MHz	7.5 MHz	3.84 Mcps UTRA	RRC (3.84 Mcps)	45 dB

NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table.

Table 6.7C: Filter parameters for the assigned channel

RAT of the carrier adjacent to the sub-block or Inter RF Bandwidth gap		Filter on the assigned channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth	
UTRA FDD		RRC (3.84 Mcps)	
NOTE: The RRC filter shall be equivalent to the transmit pulse shape filter defined in TS 25.104, with a chip rate as defined in this table.			

6.6.3 Spurious emissions

Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions. This is measured at the base station antenna connector.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multiple-carrier) and for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

The requirements (except 6.6.3.5 and 6.6.3.8 and specifically stated exceptions in Table 6.11) apply at frequencies within the specified frequency ranges, which are more than 12.5MHz below the first carrier frequency used or more than 12.5MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on the same antenna connector, the requirements (except 6.6.3.5 and 6.6.3.8 and specifically stated exceptions in Table 6.11) apply at frequencies within the specified frequency ranges, excluding the frequency ranges which are less than or equal to 12.5MHz below the first carrier frequency used and less than or equal to 12.5MHz above the last carrier frequency used for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the multi-band exclusions and provisions are not applicable.

Unless otherwise stated, all requirements shall be measured as mean power (RMS).

6.6.3.1 Mandatory Requirements

The requirements of either subclause 6.6.3.1.1 or subclause 6.6.3.1.2 shall apply.

6.6.3.1.1 Spurious emissions (Category A)

The following limits shall be met in cases where Category A limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], are applied.

6.6.3.1.1.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.8: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, Category A

Band	Maximum level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
9kHz - 150kHz		1 kHz	Note 1
150kHz - 30MHz		10 kHz	Note 1
30MHz - 1GHz		100 kHz	Note 1
1GHz - 12.75 GHz	-13 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2
12.75 GHz - 5 th harmonic	-13 (15)	1 MHz	Note 2, Note 3
of the upper frequency			
edge of the DL operating			
band in GHz			

NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R SM.329 [1], s4.1

NOTE 2: Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [1], s2.5 table 1

NOTE 3: Applies only for Band XXII

6.6.3.1.2 Spurious emissions (Category B)

The following limits shall be met in cases where Category B limits for spurious emissions, as defined in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], are applied.

6.6.3.1.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.9: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, operating band I, II, III, IV, VII, X, XXII, XXV, XXXII (Category B)

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note	
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Note 1	
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	-36 dBm	10 kHz	Note 1	
30 MHz ↔ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1	
1 GHz \leftrightarrow F _{low} - 10 MHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 1	
F_{low} - 10 MHz \leftrightarrow F_{high} + 10 MHz	-15 dBm	1 MHz	Note 2	
F_{high} + 10 MHz \leftrightarrow 12.75 GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 3	
12.75 GHz - 5 th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the DL operating band in GHz	-30 dBm	1 MHz	Note 3, Note 4	
NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], s4.1 NOTE 2: Limit based on ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], s4.3 and Annex 7 NOTE 3: Bandwidth as in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], s4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [1], s2.5 table 1				
NOTE 4: Applies only for Band XX	II			

Key:

The lowest downlink frequency of the operating band as defined in Table 5.0. F_{low}: The highest downlink frequency of the operating band as defined in Table 5.0. Fhigh:

Table 6.9A: BS Mandatory spurious emissions limits, operating band V, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XX, XXVI (Category B)

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note			
9 kHz ↔ 150 kHz	-36 dBm	1 kHz	Note 1			
150 kHz ↔ 30 MHz	-36 dBm	10 kHz	Note 1			
30 MHz ↔ F _{low} - 10 MHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1			
F_{low} - 10 MHz \leftrightarrow F_{high} + 10 MHz	-16 dBm	100 kHz	Note 2			
F _{high} + 10 MHz ↔ 1 GHz	-36 dBm	100 kHz	Note 1			
1GHz ↔ 12.75GHz -30 dBm 1 MHz Note 3						
NOTE 1: Bandwidth as in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], s4.1						

NOTE 2: Limit based on ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], s4.3 and Annex 7

NOTE 3: Bandwidth as in ITU-R Recommendation SM.329 [1], s4.1. Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [1], s2.5 table 1

Key:

F_{low}: The lowest downlink frequency of the operating band as defined in Table 5.0. The highest downlink frequency of the operating band as defined in Table 5.0. Fhigh

Table 6.9B: (void)

Table 6.9C: (void)

Table 6.9D: (void)

Table 6.9E: (void)

Table 6.9F: (void)

Table 6.9G: (void)

6.6.3.2 Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS

These limits shall be applied in order to prevent the receivers of the BSs being desensitised by emissions from a BS transmitter. This is measured at the transmit antenna port for any type of BS which has common or separate Tx/Rx antenna ports.

6.6.3.2.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.10: Wide Area BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Operating	Band	Maximum	Measurement	Note
Band		Level	Bandwidth	
	1920 - 1980MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
II	1850-1910 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
III	1710-1785 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
IV	1710-1755 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
V	824-849 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
VI, XIX	815-845 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
VII	2500-2570 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
VIII	880-915 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
IX	1749.9-1784.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
X	1710-1770 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXV	1850-1915 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	

Table 6.10A: Medium Range BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
I	1920 - 1980MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
II	1850-1910 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
III	1710-1785 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
IV	1710-1755 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
V	824-849 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
VI, XIX	815-845 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
VII	2500-2570 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
VIII	880-915 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
IX	1749.9-1784.9 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
X	1710-1770 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XXV	1850-1915 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-86 dBm	100 kHz	

Table 6.10B: Local Area BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Operating	Band	Maximum	Measurement	Note
Band		Level	Bandwidth	
I	1920 - 1980MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
II	1850-1910 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
III	1710-1785 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
IV	1710-1755 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
V	824-849 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VI, XIX	815-845 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VII	2500-2570 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VIII	880-915 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
IX	1749.9-1784.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
X	1710-1770 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXV	1850-1915 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	

Table 6.10C: Home BS Spurious emissions limits for protection of the BS receiver

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1	1920 - 1980MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
II	1850-1910 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
III	1710-1785 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
IV	1710-1755 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
V	824-849 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VI, XIX	815-845 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VII	2500-2570 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
VIII	880-915 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
IX	1749.9-1784.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
Х	1710-1770 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXV	1850-1915 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-82 dBm	100 kHz	

6.6.3.3 Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area

These requirements may be applied for the protection of UE, MS and/or BS operating in other frequency bands in the same geographical area. The requirements may apply in geographic areas in which both a UTRA FDD BS and a system operating in another frequency band than the FDD operating band are deployed. The system operating in the other frequency band may be GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, E-UTRA and/or UTRA.

6.6.3.3.1 Minimum Requirements

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.11 for a BS where requirements for coexistence with the system listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.11 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.11 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

Table 6.11: BS Spurious emissions limits for UTRA FDD BS in geographic coverage area of systems operating in other frequency bands

System type operating in the same geographical area	Band for co- existence requirement	Maximu m Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD operating in band VIII
	876 - 915 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	For the frequency range 880-915 MHz, this requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD operating in band VIII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
DCS1800	1805 - 1880 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD
	1710 - 1785 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	operating in band III This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD operating in band III, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	-47 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in frequency band II or band XXV
	1850 - 1910 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in frequency band II or band XXV, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
GSM850 or CDMA850	869 - 894 MHz	-57 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in frequency band V or XXVI
02	824 - 849 MHz	-61 dBm	100 kHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in frequency band V or XXVI, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band I or	2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
E-UTRA Band 1	1920 - 1980 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	operating in band I, This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band I, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band II or	1930 - 1990 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band II or band XXV
E-UTRA Band 2	1850 - 1910 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band II or band XXV, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band III or	1805 - 1880 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band III or band IX
E-UTRA Band 3	1710 - 1785 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band III, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2. For UTRA BS operating in band IX, it applies for 1710 MHz to 1749.9 MHz and 1784.9 MHz to 1785 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD	2110 - 2155 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	operating in band IV or band X This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band IV or band X, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band V or	869 - 894 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band V or XXVI
E-UTRA Band 5	824 - 849 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band V or XXVI, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band VI or XIX,	860 - 890 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VI or XIX
E-UTRA Band 6, 18 or 19	815 - 845 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VI or XIX, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band VII or	2620 - 2690 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VII,
E-UTRA Band 7	2500 - 2570 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
	925 - 960 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VIII.

UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA	880 - 915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band VIII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
Band 8				
UTRA FDD Band IX or	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band III or band IX
E-UTRA	1749.9 - 1784.9	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band 9	MHz			operating in band III or band IX, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD	2110 - 2170 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band X or		02 02		operating in band IV or band X.
E-UTRA	1710 - 1770 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band 10				operating in band X, since it is already covered by the
				requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2. For UTRA FDD BS
				operating in Band IV, it applies for 1755 MHz to 1770
UTRA FDD	1475 0 1510 0	-52 dBm	1 MHz	MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
Band XI or XXI	1475.9 - 1510.9 MHz			This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XI, XXI or XXXII.
or	1427.9 - 1447.9	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
E-UTRA	MHz			operating in band XI, since it is already covered by the
Band 11 or 21				requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2. For UTRA BS
				operating in band XXXII, this requirement applies for carriers allocated within 1475.9MHz and 1495.9MHz.
	1447.9 - 1462.9	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
	MHz	45 abiii	1 1011 12	operating in band XXI, since it is already covered by
				the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2. For UTRA BS
				operating in band XXXII, this requirement applies for
				carriers allocated within 1475.9MHz and 1495.9MHz.
UTRA FDD	729 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band XII or	200 740 1411	40 15	4.541.1	operating in band XII
E-UTRA Band 12	699 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Dallu 12				operating in band XII, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD	746 - 756 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band XIII or				operating in band XIII
E-UTRA	777 - 787 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band 13				operating in band XIII, since it is already covered by
UTRA FDD	758 - 768 MHz	EO dDm	1 MHz	the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
Band XIV or	750 - 700 IVITZ	-52 dBm	I IVIDZ	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XIV
E-UTRA	788 - 798 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band 14				operating in band XIV, since it is already covered by
				the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
E-UTRA Band	734 - 746 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
17	704 740 141	40 -10	4 141 1	operating in band XII
	704 - 716 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XII, since it is already covered by
				the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD	791 - 821 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band XX or				operating in band XX
E-UTRA	832 - 862 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band 20				operating in band XX, since it is already covered by
LITDA EDD	0540 0500 1411	50	4 8 41 1	the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXII or	3510 -3590 MHz	-52	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XXII.
E-UTRA	3410 -3490 MHz	-49	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
Band 22	STIO STOCIVIIIZ	,5	1 1VII 12	operating in band XXII, since it is already covered by
				the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
	2010 – 2020 MHZ	-49 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band	1525 – 1559 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
24	1626.5 – 1660.5	-49 dBm	1 MHz	
	MHz 1930 - 1995 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS
	1000 1000 WII IZ	02 UDIII	1 1411 12	operating in band II or band XXV
	I			Tale at a months in the world to the

UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1850 - 1915 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XXV, since it is already covered by the requirement in sub-clause 6.6.3.2. For UTRA FDD BS operating in Band II, it applies for 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
UTRA FDD Band XXVI or	859-894 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band V or band XXVI
E-UTRA Band 26	814-849 MHz	-49 MHz	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA FDD BS operating in band XXVI, since it is already covered by the requirements in sub-clause 6.6.3.2 For UTRA FDD BS operating in band V, it applies for 814MHz to 824MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.3.2
E-UTRA Band 27	852 – 869 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA BS operating in Band V or XXVI.
2,	807 – 824 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	For UTRA BS operating in Band XXVI, it applies for 807 MHz to 814 MHz, while the rest is covered in subclause 6.6.3.2.
E-UTRA Band	758 – 803 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
28	703 – 748 MHz	-49 MHz	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 29	717 – 728 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band	2350 - 2360 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
30	2305 - 2315 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 31	462.5 -467.5 MHz 452.5 -457.5 MHz	-52 dBm -49 dBm	1 MHz 1 MHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXXII or E-UTRA Band 32	1452 – 1496 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA BS operating in Band XI, XXI, or XXXII
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33	1900 – 1920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
UTRA TDD Band a) or E-	2010 – 2025 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
UTRA Band 34 UTRA TDD Band d) or E- UTRA Band 38	2570 – 2620 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
UTRA TDD Band f) or E- UTRA Band 39	1880 – 1920 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	Applicable in China
UTRA TDD in Band e) or E- UTRA Band 40	2300 – 2400 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 42	3400 – 3600 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 45	1447 - 1467 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band	5150 - 5925 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 47	5855 - 5925 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 48	3550 – 3700 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 65	2110 - 2200 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA BS operating in band I,
	1920 - 2010 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	For UTRA BS operating in Band I, it applies for 1980 MHz to 2010 MHz, while the rest is covered in subclause 6.6.3.2

E-UTRA Band	2110 - 2200 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA BS
66				operating in band IV or X.
	1710 - 1780 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	For UTRA BS operating in Band IV, this requirement applies for 1755 MHz to 1780 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.3.2. For UTRA BS operating in Band X, this requirement applies for 1770 MHz to 1780 MHz, while the rest is covered in sub-clause 6.6.3.2.
E-UTRA Band	738 - 758 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
67				
E-UTRA Band	753 -783 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
68	698-728 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band	2570 - 2620 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	
69				
E-UTRA Band	1995 – 2020 MHz	-52 dBm	1 MHz	This requirement does not apply to UTRA BS
70				operating in band II or XXV.
	1695 – 1710 MHz	-49 dBm	1 MHz	

- NOTE 1: The co-existence requirements do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the downlink operating band (see Table 5.0). Emission limits for this excluded frequency range may be covered by local or regional requirements.
- NOTE 2: The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: Void

6.6.3.4 Co-existence with co-located and co-sited base stations

These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS receivers when GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, E-UTRA and/or UTRA BS are co-located with a UTRA FDD BS.

The requirements in this chapter assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver. If BSs of different classes are co-sited, the coupling loss should be increased by the value as stated in TR 25.942 [4] chapter 10.3 in Table 10.1 and Table 10.2.

6.6.3.4.1 Minimum Requirements

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.12 for a Wide Area (WA) BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.12 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of

multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.12 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

Table 6.12: BS Spurious emissions limits for Wide Area BS co-located with another BS

	Type of co-located BS	Band for co-location	Maximum	Measurement	Note
Macro DCS1800 1710 – 1785 MHz -98 dBm 100 kHz Macro CSSM850 or CDMA850 824 – 849 MHz -98 dBm 100 kHz MACTO SSM850 or CDMA850 824 – 849 MHz -98 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 1 1920 – 1980 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz URA TRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2 1850 – 1910 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 1710 – 1755 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4 1710 – 1755 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 5 815 – 845 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VI Or XIX, or E-UTRA Band 6 815 – 845 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 5 80 - 915 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 8 1749 – 1784.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 10 1749 – 1784.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII 1427.9 – 1447.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 12 1777 – 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz <th></th> <th>requirement</th> <th>Level</th> <th>Bandwidth</th> <th></th>		requirement	Level	Bandwidth	
Macro PCS1900 1850 - 1910 MHz		876 – 915 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
Macro GSM850 or CDM8850 824 - 849 MHz -98 dBm 100 kHz -96 dBm -9					
CDMA850 WA UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 2 WA UTRA FDD Band II 1850 – 1910 MHz					
## B-UTRA Band 1 1850 - 1910 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz		824 – 849 MHz	-98 dBm	100 kHz	
OF E-UTRA Band 2 MA UTRA FDD Band III 1710 – 1785 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 4 1710 – 1755 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5 824 – 849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VI or XIV, or E-UTRA Band 6 815 – 845 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VIII 2500 – 2570 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XIII 2500 – 2570 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XIII 2500 – 2570 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XIII 1749 – 9 158 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII 1749 – 1770 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII 1740 – 1770 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII 1427.9 – 1447.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XIII 1777 – 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XIII 777 – 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XIII 704 – 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz		1920 – 1980 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band III		1850 – 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 4 WA UTRA FDD Band V 824 – 849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VI 815 – 845 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz Or XIX, or E-UTRA Band 6, 18 or 19 185 – 845 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 7 2500 – 2570 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8 1749.9 – 1784.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band SI or E-UTRA Band 10 1710 – 1770 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 10 1710 – 1770 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 12 1710 – 1770 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 13 1427.9 – 1447.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 12 177 – 7787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 13 177 – 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 13 788 – 798 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 15 704 – 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 27 104 – 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz		1710 – 1785 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
OF E-UTRA Band 5 Or XIX, or E-UTRA Band 6, 18 or 19 815 − 845 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7 2500 − 2570 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8 880 − 915 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 18 1749,9 − 1784,9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 10 1710 − 1770 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 11 1427,9 − 1447,9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 777 − 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 11 777 − 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 17 704 − 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 17 704 − 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 20 1447,9 − 1462,9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 21 3410 − 3490 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 23 2000 − 2020 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz <td></td> <td>1710 – 1755 MHz</td> <td>-96 dBm</td> <td>100 kHz</td> <td></td>		1710 – 1755 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band VI	WA UTRA FDD Band V	824 – 849 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7 2500 – 2570 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8 880 – 915 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 9 1749.9 – 1784.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 10 1427.9 – 1447.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11 1427.9 – 1447.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 777 – 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13 777 – 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 13 777 – 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 14 704 – 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 20 1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 20 1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 21 3410 – 3490 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 23 2000 - 2020 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 23 2000 - 2020 M	WA UTRA FDD Band VI or XIX, or E-UTRA	815 – 845 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
OF E-UTRA Band 8 T49.9 - 1784.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz OF E-UTRA Band 9 1710 - 1770 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10 1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 11 699 - 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 777 - 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13 788 - 798 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13 788 - 798 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 14 784 - 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 20 1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 20 1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 21 3410 - 3490 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 23 2000 - 2020 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 24 1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 25 807 - 824 MHz -96	WA UTRA FDD Band VII	2500 – 2570 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band X	WA UTRA FDD Band VIII	880 – 915 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10 1710 – 1770 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11 1427.9 – 1447.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12 699 – 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 13 777 – 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14 788 – 798 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 20 832 – 862 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 3410 – 3490 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22 3410 – 3490 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 23 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 25 1850 - 1915 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 26 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz	WA UTRA FDD Band IX		-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XI	WA UTRA FDD Band X	1710 – 1770 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	WA UTRA FDD Band XI	1427.9 – 1447.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13 777 - 787 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz 100 kHz or E-UTRA Band 14 WA E-UTRA Band 17 704 - 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XX 832 - 862 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz 0 kH	WA UTRA FDD Band XII	699 – 716 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14 788 – 798 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 17 704 – 716 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 832 – 862 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 3410 – 3490 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22 2000 - 2020 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 23 2000 - 2020 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 24 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 27 807 - 824 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 -457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band d3 2010 - 2025 MHz	WA UTRA FDD Band XIII	777 – 787 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 832 - 862 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22 3410 - 3490 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 22 2000 - 2020 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 23 2000 - 2020 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 24 1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 1850 - 1915 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 26 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 27 807 - 824 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band 31 452.5 -457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band 33 1900 - 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 40 or E-UTRA Band 38 2010 - 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA	WA UTRA FDD Band XIV	788 – 798 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 20 WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 WA UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 WA E-UTRA Band 23 WA E-UTRA Band 24 WA E-UTRA Band 24 WA UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 25 WA E-UTRA Band 24 WA E-UTRA Band 24 WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26 WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 26 WA E-UTRA Band 27 WA E-UTRA Band 28 WA E-UTRA Band 29 WA E-UTRA Band 30 WA E-UTRA Band 31 WA E-UTRA Band 31 WA E-UTRA Band 31 WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 34 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) Or E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) OR E-UTRA Band 39 WA UTRA TDD Band d) OR E-UTRA Band 40 WA UTRA TDD Band d) OR E-UTRA Band 40 WA UTRA TDD Band 40 OR E-UTRA Band 41 WA UTRA TDD Band 40 OR E-UTRA Band 41 WA UTRA TDD Band 41 OR E-UTRA Band 41 WA UTRA TDD Band 41 OR E-UTRA Band 41 WA UTRA BAND BAND 43 WA UTRA TDD BAND BAND 40 OR E-UTRA BAND 44 WA UTRA BAND BAND 44 WA UTRA BAND BAND 44 WA UTRA BAND BAND 44 WA UTRA BAND BAND 45 WA UTRA BAND BAND 45 WA UTRA BAND BAND 46 WA UTRA BAND BAND 47 WA UTRA BAND BAND BAND 48 WA UTRA BAND BAND BAND 48 WA UTRA BAND BAND BAND 48 WA UTRA BAND BAND 49 WA UTRA BAND BAND BAND 49 WA UTRA BAND BAND 49 WA UTRA BAND BAND 49 WA UTRA BAND BAND 49 WA UTRA BAND BAND 49 WA UTRA BAND BAND 49 WA UTRA BAND BAND 49 WA UTRA BAND BAND BAND BAND BAND BAND BAND BAN	WA E-UTRA Band 17	704 – 716 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz or E-UTRA Band 21 -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 22 3410 - 3490 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 23 2000 - 2020 MHz or E-UTRA Band 24 1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz or E-G dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 1850 - 1915 MHz or E-G dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814-849 MHz or E-G dBm -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 27 807 - 824 MHz or -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz or -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 - 2315 MHz or -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 - 457.5 MHz or -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band 31 1900 - 1920 MHz or -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 40 or E-UTRA Band 38 2010 - 2025 MHz or -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 40 or E-UTRA Band 39 2570 - 2620 MHz or -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 60 or E-UTRA Band 40 2500 - 2400MHz or -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 90 or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 - 2400MHz or -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 40 or		832 – 862 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 3410 - 3490 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 23 2000 - 2020 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 24 1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XVV or E-UTRA Band 25 1850 - 1915 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 27 807 - 824 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 - 457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 1900 - 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 2010 - 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 39 2570 - 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 6) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 - 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 6) or E-UTRA Band 40 2496 - 2690 MHz -86 dBm	WA UTRA FDD Band XXI	1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 23 2000 - 2020 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 24 1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XVV or E-UTRA Band 25 1850 - 1915 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XVVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 27 807 - 824 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 -457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band 31 1900 - 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz OF E-UTRA Band 33 2010 - 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 34 2570 - 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 61 2570 - 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 61 1880 - 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band 90 2300 - 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 40 2496 - 2690 MHz -	WA UTRA FDD Band	3410 – 3490 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 24 1626.5 - 1660.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 27 807 - 824 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 - 457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 1900 - 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 2010 - 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 2570 - 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 39 2300 - 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA E-UTRA Band 40 2496 - 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 - 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 - 3600 MHz	<u> </u>	2000 - 2020 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25 1850 - 1915 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 27 807 - 824 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 -457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 1900 - 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 2010 - 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 2570 - 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 1880 - 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 - 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 - 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 - 3600 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 - 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz					
WA UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 814-849 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 27 807 - 824 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 - 457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band 31 1900 - 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Or E-UTRA Band 33 2010 - 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Or E-UTRA Band 34 2570 - 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Or E-UTRA Band 38 1880 - 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band 6) 1880 - 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band 60 2300 - 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA E-UTRA Band 40 2496 - 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 - 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 - 3800 MHz -86 dBm <t< td=""><td>WA UTRA FDD Band</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	WA UTRA FDD Band				
WA E-UTRA Band 27 807 - 824 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 28 703 - 748 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 - 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 - 457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 1900 - 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 2010 - 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 2570 - 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 1880 - 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 - 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 - 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 - 3600 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 - 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz	WA UTRA FDD Band	814-849 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 28 703 – 748 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 – 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 - 457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 1900 – 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 2010 – 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 2570 – 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 1880 – 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 – 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 – 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 – 3600 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz		807 - 824 MHz	-96 dRm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 30 2305 – 2315 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 - 457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 1900 – 1920 MHz or E-UTRA Band 34 -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 2010 – 2025 MHz or E-UTRA Band 38 -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 1880 – 1920MHz or E-UTRA Band 39 -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 – 2400MHz or E-UTRA Band 40 -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 – 2690 MHz or E-UTRA Band 42 -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz or Band 40 -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz or Band 40 -86 dBm 1 MHz	·				
WA E-UTRA Band 31 452.5 - 457.5 MHz -96 dBm 100 kHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 1900 – 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 2010 – 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 2570 – 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 1880 – 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 – 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 – 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 – 3600 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz					
WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 1900 – 1920 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 2010 – 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 2570 – 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 1880 – 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 – 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 – 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz					
WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 2010 – 2025 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 2570 – 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 1880 – 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 – 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 – 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 – 3600 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz	WA UTRA TDD Band a)				
WA UTRA TDD Band d) 2570 – 2620 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Or E-UTRA Band 38 1880 – 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band 39 2300 – 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA UTRA TDD Band e) 2300 – 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Or E-UTRA Band 40 2496 – 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 – 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz	WA UTRA TDD Band a)	2010 – 2025 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	
WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 1880 – 1920MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz Applicable in China WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 – 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 – 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 – 3600 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz	WA UTRA TDD Band d)	2570 – 2620 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	
WA UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 2300 – 2400MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 – 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 – 3600 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz	WA UTRA TDD Band f)	1880 – 1920MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	Applicable in China
WA E-UTRA Band 41 2496 – 2690 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 – 3600 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz	WA UTRA TDD Band e)	2300 – 2400MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 42 3400 – 3600 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz		2496 - 2690 MHz	-86 dRm	1 MH7	
WA E-UTRA Band 43 3600 – 3800 MHz -86 dBm 1 MHz					
*****	WA E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	

WA E-UTRA Band 45	1446 - 1467 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 48	3550 – 3700 MHz	-86 dBm	1 MHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 65	1920 – 2110 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 66	1710 – 1780 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA E-UTRA Band 68	698 - 728 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
WA F-UTRA Band 70	1695 – 1710 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	

- NOTE 1: The co-location requirements do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 5.0). The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].
- NOTE 2: The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.13 for a Medium Range (MR) BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.13 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.13 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

Table 6.13: BS Spurious emissions limits for Medium Range BS co-located with another BS

Type of co-located BS	Band for co-location	Maximum	Measurement	Note
Missis COMOOO	requirement	Level	Bandwidth	
Micro GSM900	876-915 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
Micro DCS1800	1710 - 1785 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz	
Micro PCS1900 Micro GSM850	1850 - 1910 MHz	-96 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	
	824 - 849 MHz	-91 dBm -91 dBm		
MR UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1	1920 - 1980 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2	1850 - 1910 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1710 - 1785 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	824 - 849 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band VI or XIX, or E-UTRA Band 6, 18 or 19	815 - 845 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2500 - 2570 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	880 - 915 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	1710 - 1770 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	699 - 716 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	777 - 787 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	788 - 798 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 17	704 – 716 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	832 - 862 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3410 – 3490 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1850 - 1915 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26	814.849 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 27	807 - 824 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 28	703 – 748 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 30	2305 - 2315 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 31	452.5 -457.5 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 33	1900 – 1920 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 34	2010 – 2025 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 38	2570 – 2620 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 39	1880 – 1920MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 40	2300 – 2400MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 41	2496 – 2690 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 42	3400 – 3600 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 45	1447 - 1467 MHz	-91 dBm	100 KHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 46	5150 – 5925 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 48	3550 – 3700 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 65	1920 – 2110 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR E-UTRA Band 66	1710 – 1780 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	

MR E-UTRA Band 68	698 - 728 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	
MR F-UTRA Band 70	1695 – 1710 MHz	-91 dBm	100 kHz	

- NOTE 1: The co-location requirements do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 5.0). The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].
- NOTE 2: The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: The requirements in this table do not apply to a Rel-10 or an earlier release UTRA MR BS, which is manufactured before 31 December 2015 and upgraded to support features in the present release, where the upgrade does not affect existing RF parts of the radio unit related to this requirement. For such a UTRA MR BS, the corresponding requirements in Rel-10 or the earlier release, which the BS was manufactured for, shall apply.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.14 for a Local Area (LA) BS where requirements for co-location with a BS type listed in the first column apply. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.14 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 6.14 apply for the operating band supported at that antenna connector.

Table 6.14: BS Spurious emissions limits for Local Area BS co-located with another BS

Type of co-located BS	Band for co-location	Maximum	Measurement	Note
Type of de located Bo	requirement	Level	Bandwidth	14010
Pico GSM900	876-915 MHz	-70 dBm	100 kHz	
Pico DCS1800	1710 - 1785 MHz	-80 dBm	100 kHz	
Pico PCS1900	1850 - 1910 MHz	-80 dBm	100 kHz	
Pico GSM850	824 - 849 MHz	-70 dBm	100 kHz	
LA UTRA FDD Band I or	1920 - 1980 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 1	4050 4040 MIL	00 10	400111	
LA UTRA FDD Band II or	1850 - 1910 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 2 LA UTRA FDD Band III or	1710 - 1785 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 3	1710 - 1765 WITZ	-00 UDIII	TOU KHZ	
LA UTRA FDD Band IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 4	1710 1700 18112	OO abiii	100 KHZ	
LA UTRA FDD Band V or	824 - 849 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 5				
LA UTRA FDD Band VI	815 - 845 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or XIX or E-UTRA				
Band 6, 18 or 19				
LA UTRA FDD Band VII	2500 - 2570 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 7	000 045 144	00 15	400 111	
LA UTRA FDD Band VIII	880 - 915 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 8 LA UTRA FDD Band IX	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 9	1749.9 - 1764.9 101112	-00 ubiii	100 KI IZ	
LA UTRA FDD Band X or	1710 - 1770 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 10	1710 1770 181112	OO abiii	100 KHZ	
LA UTRA FDD Band XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 11				
LA UTRA FDD Band XII	699 - 716 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 12				
LA UTRA FDD Band XIII	777 - 787 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 13				
LA UTRA FDD Band XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 14	704 74C MILE	00 dD	400 1411-	
LA E-UTRA Band 17 LA UTRA FDD Band XX	704 - 716 MHz 832 - 862 MHz	-88 dBm -88 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 20	032 - 002 IVITZ	-00 UDIII	100 KHZ	
LA UTRA FDD Band XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 21	1117.0 1102.0 11112	OO GBIII	100 1012	
LA UTRA FDD Band XXII	3410 – 3490 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 22				
LA E-UTRA Band 23	2000 - 2020 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA UTRA FDD Band XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
or E-UTRA Band 25				
LA UTRA FDD Band	814-849 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
XXVI or E-UTRA Band				
26	007 004 MIL	00 dD	100 141-	
LA E-UTRA Band 27	807 - 824 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 28	703 – 748 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 30	2305 – 2315 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 31	452.5 -457.5 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA UTRA TDD Band a) or	1900 - 1920 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 33				
LA UTRA TDD Band a) or	2010 - 2025 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 34				
LA UTRA TDD Band d) or	2570 - 2620 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 38	4000 4000111	70 15	4 841 1	Anniharki i Oli
LA UTRA TDD Band f) or	1880 - 1920MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	Applicable in China
E-UTRA Band 39 LA UTRA TDD Band e) or	2300 - 2400MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
E-UTRA Band 40	2000 - 2400IVIDZ	-70 UDIII	1 1011 12	
LA E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 42	3400 - 3600MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 43	3600 - 3800MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
				i

LA E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 45	1447 - 1467 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 46	5150 - 5925 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 48	3550 - 3700 MHz	-78 dBm	1 MHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 65	1920 – 2110 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 66	1710 – 1780 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 68	698 - 728 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	
LA E-UTRA Band 70	1695 – 1710 MHz	-88 dBm	100 kHz	

- NOTE 1: The co-location requirements do not apply for the 10 MHz frequency range immediately outside the BS transmit frequency range of a downlink operating band (see Table 5.0). The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].
- NOTE 2: The table above assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.
- NOTE 3: The requirements in this table do not apply to a Rel-10 or an earlier release UTRA LA BS, which is manufactured before 31 December 2013 and upgraded to support features in the present release, where the upgrade does not affect existing RF parts of the radio unit related to this requirement. For such a UTRA LA BS, the corresponding requirements in Rel-10 or the earlier release, which the BS was manufactured for, shall apply.

6.6.3.5 Co-existence with PHS

This requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS in geographic areas in which both PHS and UTRA FDD are deployed. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 12.5MHz below the first carrier frequency used and 12.5MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

6.6.3.5.1 Minimum Requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.15: BS Spurious emissions limits for BS in geographic coverage area of PHS

Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
1884.5 - 1915.7 MHz	-41 dBm	300 kHz	

6.6.3.6 Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency bands

This requirement may be applied for the protection in bands adjacent to bands I or VII as defined in clause 5.2, in geographic areas in which both an adjacent band service and UTRA FDD are deployed.

6.6.3.6.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.16: BS spurious emissions limits for protection of adjacent band services

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
I	2100-2105 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (f - 2100 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
	2175-2180 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (2180 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	
VII	2610-2615 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (f - 2610 MHz) dBm	1 MHz	
	2695-2700 MHz	-30 + 3.4 · (2700 MHz - f) dBm	1 MHz	

NOTE: This requirement for the frequency range 2610-2615 MHz may be applied to geographic areas in which both UTRA-TDD and UTRA-FDD are deployed.

6.6.3.7	Void

6.6.3.7.1 Void

6.6.3.7.1.1 Void

Table 6.17: Void

6.6.3.7.2 Void

6.6.3.7.2.1 Void

Table 6.18: Void

6.6.3.8 Protection of Public Safety Operations

6.6.3.8.1 Minimum Requirement

This requirement shall be applied to BS operating in Bands XIII and XIV to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 700 MHz public safety operations. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 12.5 MHz below the first carrier frequency used and 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.19: BS spurious emissions limits

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
XIII	763 - 775 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	
XIII	793 - 805 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	
XIV	769 - 775 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	
XIV	799 - 805 MHz	-46 dBm	6.25 kHz	

This requirement shall be applied to BS operating in Bands XXVI to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 800 MHz public safety operations. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between 12.5 MHz below the first carrier frequency used and 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency used.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.19A: BS spurious emissions limits

Operating Band	Band	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
XXVI	851 - 859 MHz	-13 dBm	100 kHz	Applicable for offsets > 37.5kHz from the channel edge

6.6.3.9 Co-existence with Home BS operating in other bands

These requirements may be applied for the protection of Home BS receivers operating in other bands. These requirements are only applicable to Home BS.

6.6.3.9.1 Minimum Requirements

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 6.20 for a Home BS where requirements for co-existence with a Home BS type listed in the first column apply.

Table 6.20: Home BS Spurious emissions limits for co-existence with Home BS operating in other bands

		1	T == .	
Type of Home BS	Band for co-existence requirement	Maximum Level	Measurement Bandwidth	Note
UTRA FDD Band I or E-	1920 - 1980 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 1 UTRA FDD Band II or E-	1850 - 1910 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 2 UTRA FDD Band III or E-	1710 - 1785 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 3				
UTRA FDD Band IV or E- UTRA Band 4	1710 - 1755 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band V or E- UTRA Band 5	824 - 849 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band VI or	815 - 845 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19				
UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2500 - 2570 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band VIII or	880 - 915 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 8 UTRA FDD Band IX or E-	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 9 UTRA FDD Band X or E-	1710 - 1770 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 10	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XI or E- UTRA Band 11				
UTRA FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	699 - 716 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	777 - 787 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XIV or	788 - 798 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 14 E-UTRA Band 17	704 - 716 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XX or	832 - 862 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 20 UTRA FDD Band XXI or	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 21				
UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3410 - 3490 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA FDD Band 24	1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1850-1915 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA FDD Band XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26	814-849 MHz	-71dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA FDD Band 27	807 – 824 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 28	703 – 748 MHz	-71dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 30	2305 – 2315 MHz	-71dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band a) or E- UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA TDD Band d) or E-	2570 - 2620 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 38 UTRA TDD Band f) or E-	1880 - 1920 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 39 UTRA TDD Band e) E-	2300 - 2400 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
UTRA Band 40	2406 2000 MILE	74 40	400 H-	
E-UTRA Band 41 E-UTRA Band 42	2496 - 2690 MHz 3400 -3600 MHz	-71 dBm -71 dBm	100 kHz 100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 43	3600 -3800 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 48	3550 -3700 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 65	1920 – 2110 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 66	1710 – 1780 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 68	698-728 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	
E-UTRA Band 70	1695 - 1710 MHz	-71 dBm	100 kHz	

6.7 Transmitter intermodulation

The transmitter intermodulation requirement is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non-linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

The transmitter intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when a WCDMA interfering signal is injected into the antenna connector at a power level of 30 dB lower than the rated total output power in the operating band.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply regardless of the interfering signals position relative to the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

For multi-carrier operation, the interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper edge of the wanted signal or edge of sub-block inside a gap. The interfering signal frequency offset shall be as in Table 6.21.

Value Parameter Interfering signal centre frequency offset from -5 MHz the wanted signal centre frequency -10 MHz -15 MHz +5 MHz +10 MHz +15 MHz Interfering signal centre frequency offset from -2.5 MHz the lower/upper edge of the wanted signal or -7.5 MHz edge of sub-block inside a gap -12.5 MHz +2.5 MHz +7.5 MHz +12.5 MHz

Table 6.21: Interfering signal frequency offset

NOTE 1: Interference frequencies that are outside of any allocated frequency band for UTRA-FDD downlink specified in subclause 5.2 are excluded from the requirement, unless the interfering signal positions fall within the frequency range of adjacent downlink operating bands in the same geographical area.

NOTE 2: NOTE 1 is not applied in Band I, III, VI, VIII, IX, XI, XIX, XXI, and XXXII operating within 1475.9-1495.9MHz, in certain regions.

6.7.1 Minimum requirement

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the out of band emission or the spurious emission requirements of clauses 6.6.2 and 6.6.3 in the presence of a WCDMA interfering signal with a power level 30 dB lower than the rated total output power in the operating band.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum, the requirement is also applicable inside a sub-block gap for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the sub-block gap. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement is also applicable inside a Inter RF Bandwidth gap for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

6.8 Transmit modulation

Transmit modulation is specified in three parts, Frequency Error, Error Vector Magnitude and Peak Code Domain Error. These specifications are made with reference to a theoretical modulated waveform.

The theoretical modulated waveform is created by modulating a carrier at the assigned carrier frequency using the same data as was used to generate the measured waveform. The chip modulation rate for the theoretical waveform shall be exactly 3.84 Mcps. The code powers of the theoretical waveform shall be the same as the measured waveform, rather than the nominal code powers used to generate the test signal.

6.8.1 Transmit pulse shape filter

The transmit pulse-shaping filter is a root-raised cosine (RRC) with roll-off α =0.22 in the frequency domain. The impulse response of the chip impulse filter $RC_0(t)$ is

$$RC_{0}(t) = \frac{\sin\left(\pi \frac{t}{T_{C}}(1-\alpha)\right) + 4\alpha \frac{t}{T_{C}}\cos\left(\pi \frac{t}{T_{C}}(1+\alpha)\right)}{\pi \frac{t}{T_{C}}\left(1 - \left(4\alpha \frac{t}{T_{C}}\right)^{2}\right)}$$

Where the roll-off factor $\alpha = 0.22$ and the chip duration:

$$T_c = \frac{1}{chiprate} \approx 0.26042 \mu_{\rm S}$$

6.8.2 Error Vector Magnitude

The Error Vector Magnitude is a measure of the difference between the reference waveform and the measured waveform. This difference is called the error vector. Both waveforms pass through a matched Root Raised Cosine filter with bandwidth 3.84 MHz and roll-off α =0.22. Both waveforms are then further modified by selecting the frequency, absolute phase, absolute amplitude and chip clock timing so as to minimise the error vector. The EVM result is defined as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed as a %. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present) otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH. The requirement is valid over the total power dynamic range as specified in subclause 6.4.3.

6.8.2.1 Minimum requirement

The Error Vector Magnitude shall not be worse than 17.5 % when the base station is transmitting a composite signal using only QPSK modulation.

The Error Vector Magnitude shall not be worse than 12.5 % when the base station is transmitting a composite signal that includes 16QAM modulation.

6.8.3 Peak code Domain error

The Peak Code Domain Error is computed by projecting the error vector (as defined in 6.8.2) onto the code domain at a specified spreading factor. The Code Domain Error for every code in the domain is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the projection onto that code, to the mean power of the composite reference waveform. This ratio is expressed in dB. The Peak Code Domain Error is defined as the maximum value for the Code Domain Error for all codes. The measurement interval is one timeslot as defined by the C-PICH (when present) otherwise the measurement interval is one timeslot starting with the beginning of the SCH.

6.8.3.1 Minimum requirement

The peak code domain error shall not exceed -33 dB at spreading factor 256.

6.8.4 Time alignment error

This requirement applies to frame timing in Tx diversity, MIMO transmission, DC-HSDPA, DB-DC-HSDPA, 4C-HSDPA, NC-4C-HSDPA, 8C-HSDPA and their combinations.

Frames of the WCDMA signals present at the BS transmitter antenna port(s) are not perfectly aligned in time. In relation to each other, the RF signals present at the BS transmitter antenna port(s) experience certain timing differences.

For a specific set of signals/transmitter configuration/transmission mode, Time Alignment Error (TAE) is defined as the largest timing difference between any two signals.

6.8.4.1 Minimum Requirements

For MIMO or TX diversity transmissions, in each cell, TAE shall not exceed ¼ T_c.

For transmission of multiple cells, with or without MIMO or TX diversity, in the same frequency band, TAE shall not exceed $\frac{1}{2}$ T_c.

For transmission of multiple cells, with or without MIMO or TX diversity, in different frequency bands, TAE shall not exceed 5 T_c .

6.8.5 Relative Code Domain Error for 64QAM modulation

The Relative Code Domain Error is computed by projecting the error vector (as defined in 6.8.2) onto the code domain at a specified spreading factor. Only the active code channels in the composite reference waveform are considered for this requirement. The Relative Code Domain Error for every active code is defined as the ratio of the mean power of the error projection onto that code, to the mean power of the active code in the composite reference waveform. This ratio is expressed in dB. The measurement interval is one frame.

The requirement for Relative Code Domain Error is only applicable for 64QAM modulated codes.

6.8.5.1 Minimum requirement

The average Relative Code Domain Error for 64QAM modulated codes shall not exceed -21 dB at spreading factor 16.

7 Receiver characteristics

7.1 General

The requirements in clause 7 are expressed for a single receiver antenna connector. For receivers with antenna diversity, the requirements apply for each receiver antenna connector.

For ACS, blocking and intermodulation characteristics, the negative offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the assigned channel frequency of the lowest carrier frequency used and positive offsets of the interfering signal apply relative to the assigned channel frequency of the highest carrier frequency used.

A BS supporting DC-HSUPA receives two cells simultaneously on adjacent carrier frequencies.

A BS supporting DB-DC-HSUPA receives two cells simultaneously in different operating bands.

Unless otherwise stated, the receiver characteristics are specified at the BS antenna connector (test port A) with a full complement of transceivers for the configuration in normal operating conditions. The requirements in clause 7 shall be met with the transmitter(s) on. If any external apparatus such as a RX amplifier, a filter or the combination of such devices is used, requirements apply at the far end antenna connector (port B).

NOTE: In normal operating conditions the BS is configured to transmit and receive at the same time. The transmitter may be off for some of the tests as specified in 25.141.

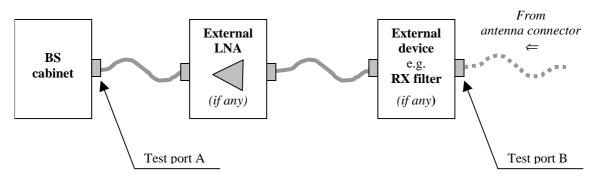


Figure 7.1: Receiver test ports

7.2 Reference sensitivity level

The reference sensitivity level is the minimum mean power received at the antenna connector at which the Bit Error Ratio (BER) shall not exceed the specific value indicated in section 7.2.1.

7.2.1 Minimum requirement

Using the reference measurement channel specification in Annex A, the reference sensitivity level and performance of the BS shall be as specified in Table 7.1.

BS Class Reference BS reference sensitivity **BER** level (dBm) measurement channel data rate Wide Area BS 12.2 kbps -121 BER shall not exceed 0.001 Medium Range BS 12.2 kbps -111 BER shall not exceed 0.001 Local Area / Home BS 12.2 kbps -107 BER shall not exceed 0.001

Table 7.1: BS reference sensitivity levels

7.2.2 Maximum Frequency Deviation for Receiver Performance

The need for such a requirement is for further study.

7.3 Dynamic range

Receiver dynamic range is the receiver ability to handle a rise of interference in the reception frequency channel. The receiver shall fulfil a specified BER requirement for a specified sensitivity degradation of the wanted signal in the presence of an interfering AWGN signal in the same reception frequency channel.

7.3.1 Minimum requirement

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.2.

Level Wide Level Medium Level Local Unit **Parameter** I evel Area BS Range BS Area / Home Home BS1 BS Reference measurement 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 kbps channel data rate dBm Wanted signal mean -91 -81 -77 -57 power Interfering AWGN signal -73 -63 -59 -39 dBm/3.84 MHz Note 1: For Home BS, this additional requirement ensures the performance is met over a large dynamic range.

Table 7.2: Dynamic range

7.4 Adjacent Channel Selectivity (ACS)

Adjacent channel selectivity (ACS) is a measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an adjacent channel signal at a given frequency offset from the center frequency of the assigned channel. ACS is the ratio of the receiver filter attenuation on the assigned channel frequency to the receiver filter attenuation on the adjacent channel(s).

The interference signal is offset from the wanted signal by the frequency offset Fuw. The interference signal shall be a W-CDMA signal as specified in Annex C.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 5MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -2.5MHz/+2.5MHz, respectively.

MHz

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap size is at least 5MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap and is equal to -2.5MHz/+2.5MHz, respectively.

7.4.1 Minimum requirement

Fuw offset (Modulated)

The BER shall not exceed 0.001 for the parameters specified in Table 7.3.

Parameter Level Level Level Level Unit Wide Area Medium Local Area / Home BS1 BS Range BS **Home BS** Data rate 12.2 12.2 12.2 12.2 kbps Wanted signal mean -115 -105 -101 -91 dBm power Interfering signal mean -52 -42 -38 -28 dBm power

±5

±5

Table 7.3: Adjacent channel selectivity

7.4.2 Minimum requirement - Co-location with UTRA-TDD

The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with UTRA-TDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss.

±5

Note 1: For Home BS, this additional requirement ensures the performance is met over a large dynamic range.

Further information and analysis for this scenario can be found in TR 25.942 [4].

±5

7.5 Blocking characteristics

The blocking characteristics are measure of the receiver ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency in the presence of an unwanted interferer on frequencies other than those of the adjacent channels. The interferences are either a WDCMA signal for in-band blocking or a CW signal for out-of-band blocking. The blocking performance requirement applies as specified in the tables 7.4 to 7.5B below, using a 1 MHz step size.

NOTE: The minimum requirements for Home BS when co-located with DECT and WiFi/WLAN are FFS.

7.5.1 Minimum requirement

The static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the following parameters.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the blocking requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 15MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -7.5MHz/+7.5MHz, respectively.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the narrowband blocking requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least $400 \, \text{kHz}$ or $600 \, \text{kHz}$, depending on the operating band. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to $-200 \, \text{kHz}/+200 \, \text{kHz}$ or $-300 \, \text{kHz}/+300 \, \text{kHz}$, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement in the in-band blocking frequency range applies for each supported operating band. The requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap size is at least 15MHz. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper Base Station RF bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap and is equal to -7.5MHz/+7.5MHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the requirement in the out-of-band blocking frequency ranges apply for each operating band, with the exception that the in-band blocking frequency ranges of all supported operating bands according to Tables 7.4, 7.4A and 7.4B shall be excluded from the out-of-band blocking requirement.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the narrowband blocking requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap size is at least 400kHz or 600kHz, depending on the operating band. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap and is equal to -200kHz/+200kHz or -300kHz/+300kHz, respectively.

Table 7.4: Blocking performance requirement for Wide Area BS

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
ı	1920 - 1980 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
·	1900 - 1920 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1980 - 2000 MHz				
	1 MHz -1900 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
	2000 MHz - 12750 MHz				
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1830 - 1850 MHz 1910 - 1930 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 1830 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
	1930 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 ubiii	-115 ubili	_	CW Carrier
III	1710 - 1785 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1785 - 1805 MHz			-	
	1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
	1805 MHz - 12750 MHz				
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1755 - 1775 MHz 1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
	1775 MHz - 12750 MHz	- 13 00111	-i io ubili	_	OVV Carrier
V	824-849 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
-	804-824 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	849-869 MHz				_
	1 MHz - 804 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
	869 MHz - 12750 MHz				
VI	810 - 830 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	840 - 860 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
	1 MHz - 810 MHz 860 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 0Bm	_	Cw carrier
VII	2500 - 2570 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	2480 - 2500 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	2570 - 2590 MHz				Ç
	1 MHz -2480 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
	2590 MHz - 12750 MHz	10.15		10.101	11/051/4
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	860 - 880 MHz 915 - 925 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz -860 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
	925 MHz - 12750 MHz	10 abiii	110 00111		Ovv damor
IX	1749.9 - 1784.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1729.9 - 1749.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1784.9 - 1804.9 MHz				
	1 MHz - 1729.9 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
	1804.9 MHz - 12750 MHz				
X	1710 - 1770 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1690 - 1710 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1770 - 1790 MHz				- g
	1 MHz - 1690 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
	1790 MHz - 12750 MHz				
XI	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1407.9 - 1427.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1447.9 - 1467.9 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
	1 MHz - 1407.9 MHz 1467.9 MHz - 12750	- 13 UDIII	-i i o ubili	_	CVV Carrier
	MHz				
XII	699 - 716 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	679 - 699 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	716 - 729 MHz				· ·
	1 MHz - 679 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm		CW carrier
XIII	729 MHz – 12750 MHz	40 dD	11E dD	. 40 MLI-	\\(\CD\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
AIII	777 - 787 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *

	757 - 777 MHz 787 - 807 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 - 757 MHz 807 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	768 - 788 MHz 798 - 818 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 - 768 MHz 818 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XIX	830 - 845 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	810 - 830 MHz 845 – 865 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 810 MHz 865 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	821 - 832 MHz 862 - 882 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz – 821 MHz 882 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz 1462.9 - 1482.9 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 1427.9 MHz 1482.9 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	3390 - 3410 MHz 3490 - 3510 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 3390 MHz 3510 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1830 - 1850 MHz 1915 - 1930 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 1830 MHz 1930 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-115 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	794-814 MHz 849-859 MHz	-40 dBm	-115 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *

NOTE *: The characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal are specified in Annex C.

NOTE**: For a BS capable of multiband operation, in case of interfering signal that is not in the in-band blocking frequency range of the operating band where the wanted signal is present, and not in an adjacent or overlapping band, the wanted Signal mean power is equal to -119.6 dBm.

NOTE: Table 7.4 assumes that two operating bands, where the downlink frequencies (see Table 5.0) of one band would be within the in-band blocking region of the other band, are not deployed in the same geographical area.

Table 7.4A: Blocking performance requirement for Medium range BS

1920 - 1980 MHz	Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1990 - 1920 MHz	I	1920 - 1980 MHz		-105 dBm	+10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1980 - 2000 MHz 175 BBm	'					WCDMA signal *
					-	3
II		1 MHz -1900 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
1830 - 1850 MHz						
1910 - 1930 MHz	II					WCDMA signal *
1 MHz - 1830 MHz 175 dBm			-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1930 MHz - 12750 MHz			4.C. dD	405 dD		CIM sourier
III			-15 08111	-105 dBm	_	Cw carrier
1690 - 1710 MHz	III		-35 dBm	-105 dBm	+10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1785 - 1805 MHz	""					
1 MHz - 1690 MHz			00 02	100 02	210 10112	W O D W W O I G I la
IV			-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
1690 - 1710 MHz 1755 - 1775 MHz 1755 - 1775 MHz 1755 - 1775 MHz -12750 MHz 1775 MHz - 12750 MHz -135 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1775 MHz - 12750 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 804-824 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 804-824 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 804 MHz -12750 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 809 MHz - 12750 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 800 MHz -12750 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 800 MHz - 12750 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2480 - 2500 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2570 - 2590 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2590 MHz - 12750 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 800 - 880 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 800 - 880 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 800 - 880 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA si						
1755 - 1775 MHz	IV					WCDMA signal *
1 MHz - 1690 MHz			-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
V 824-849 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 824-849 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 849-869 MHz 15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 849-869 MHz 15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 869 MHz - 12750 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 840 - 860 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 860 MHz - 12750 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 860 MHz - 12750 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2480 - 2500 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2570 - 2590 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2590 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 10 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2590 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 10 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 10 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 10 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 10 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1749.9 Hz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1749.9 Hz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1749.9 Hz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1784.9 - 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1784.9 - 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1804.9 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1			45 -15	105 -10		O/V/
V 824-849 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 804-824 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 849-869 MHz 15 dBm -105			-15 aBm	-105 aBm	_	Cw carrier
R04-824 MHz	\/		-35 dBm	-105 dBm	+10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
S49-869 MHz 1 MHz - 804 MHz 15 dBm	V					
1 MHz - 804 MHz 869 MHz - 12750 MHz 810 - 830 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 840 - 860 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 860 MHz - 12750 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal * 2500 - 2570 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal * 2570 - 2590 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDM			oo abiii	100 00111	±10 Wii 12	WODIWA Signal
No. No.			-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
840 - 860 MHz 1 MHz		869 MHz - 12750 MHz				
1 MHz - 810 MHz	VI	810 - 830 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
No.						
VII			-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
2480 - 2500 MHz	\ ///		05 -ID	405 dD:	40 MH-	\\(\OD\\\\\ = \: = *
2570 - 2590 MHz	VII					
1 MHz -2480 MHz 2590 MHz - 12750 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm -1			-33 ubiii	-105 dBill	±10 WII 12	VVCDIVIA SIGNAI
VIII 880 - 915 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 860 - 880 MHz 915 - 925 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal * 915 - 925 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm			-15 dBm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
VIII 880 - 915 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 860 - 880 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal * 915 - 925 MHz -12750 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal *						311 343
915 - 925 MHz	VIII		-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1 MHz -860 MHz -15 dBm			-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
Second State						
IX			-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
1729.9 - 1749.9 MHz	IV	1	25 dD	405 dD	.40 MH=	\\(CD\\\\ aignor*
1784.9 - 1804.9 MHz	IX					
1 MHz - 1729.9 MHz			-33 00111	-100 00111	±10 IVII7Z	WODIVIA SIGNAL
X			-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
MHz						211 3411101
1690 - 1710 MHz		MHz				
1770 - 1790 MHz	X					WCDMA signal *
1 MHz - 1690 MHz			-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1790 MHz - 12750 MHz			45 15	405 15		014/ - :
XI			-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CVV carrier
1407.9 - 1427.9 MHz	ΥI	1	-35 dRm	-105 dRm	+10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1447.9 - 1467.9 MHz		1				
1 MHz - 1407.9 MHz 1467.9 MHz - 12750 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm — CW carrier XII 699 - 716 MHz 679 - 699 MHz 716 - 729 MHz -35 dBm -35 dBm -105 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1 MHz - 678 MHz 728 MHz - 12750 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm — CW carrier			00 dBiii	100 00111		TT O D III T OIGHAI
XII 699 - 716 MHz -35dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 679 - 699 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 716 - 729 MHz -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1 MHz - 678 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm — CW carrier 728 MHz - 12750 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm — CW carrier			-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
XII 699 - 716 MHz -35dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 679 - 699 MHz -35 dBm -105 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 716 - 729 MHz 1 MHz - 678 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm — CW carrier 728 MHz - 12750 MHz		1467.9 MHz - 12750				
679 - 699 MHz						
716 - 729 MHz 1 MHz - 678 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm — CW carrier 728 MHz – 12750 MHz	XII					
1 MHz - 678 MHz -15 dBm -105 dBm — CW carrier 728 MHz – 12750 MHz			-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
728 MHz – 12750 MHz			-15 dRm	-105 dBm		CW carrier
			- 13 00111	- 100 00111	_	Ovv carrier
	XIII		-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *

	757 - 777 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	787 - 807 MHz 1 - 757 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
	807 MHz - 12750 MHz				
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	768 - 788 MHz 798 - 818 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 - 768 MHz 818 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
XIX	830 - 845 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	810 - 830 MHz 845 – 865 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 810 MHz 865 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	821 - 832 MHz 862 - 882 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz – 821 MHz 882 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz 1462.9 - 1482.9 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 1427.9 MHz 1482.9 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	3390 - 3410 MHz 3490 - 3510 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 3390 MHz 3510 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1830 - 1850 MHz 1915 - 1930 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 MHz - 1830 MHz 1930 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 dBm	-105 dBm	_	CW carrier
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	794-814 MHz 849-859 MHz	-35 dBm	-105 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *

NOTE *: The characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal are specified in Annex C.

NOTE**: For a BS capable of multiband operation, in case of interfering signal that is not in the in-band blocking frequency range of the operating band where the wanted signal is present, and not in an adjacent or overlapping band, the wanted Signal mean power is equal to -109.6 dBm.

NOTE: Table 7.4A assumes that two operating bands, where the downlink frequencies (see Table 5.0) of one band would be within the in-band blocking region of the other band, are not deployed in the same geographical area.

Table 7.4B: Blocking performance requirement for Local Area / Home BS

1920 - 1980 MHz	Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal
1900 - 1920 MHz	1	1920 - 1980 MHz		-101 dBm	+10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1980 - 2000 MHz 2000 MHz 2000 MHz 2000 MHz 17750 MHz 300 dBm						WCDMA signal *
					-	
II		1 MHz -1900 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
1830 - 1850 MHz 1910 - 1930 MHz 1910 - 1930 MHz 1970 - 1930 MHz 1970 - 1930 MHz 12750 MHz 1930 MHz 12750 MHz 1710 - 1785 MHz 30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1690 - 1710 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1805 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1805 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1805 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1775 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1755 - 1775 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1755 - 1775 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1755 - 1775 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1756 - 1775 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 849-869 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 849-869 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1869 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 860 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 10 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * -101						
1910 - 1930 MHz	II					WCDMA signal *
1930 MHz 12750 MHz 130 dBm -101 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1805 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1805 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1805 MHz -155 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1805 MHz - 12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1775 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1775 MHz -155 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1775 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm -101 dBm -10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1785 - 1775 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal * 849-869 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 849-869 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 849-860 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 840-860 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 840-860 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 840-860 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 840-860 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 840-860 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2490 - 2590 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2590 MHz -12750 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2590 MHz -12760 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 860-880 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 915-925 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1789 - 91749 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1789 - 91749 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1789 - 91749 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1789 - 91749 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1789 - 91749 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1790 MHz -12750 MHz -12750 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1790 MHz -12750 MHz -12750 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm +10 MHz WCDMA signal * 14079 MHz -12750 MHz -12750 MHz -12750 MHz -12750 MHz -12750 MHz -12750 MHz -12750 M			-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1930 MHz - 12750 MHz -30 dBm			4 <i>C</i> 4D	404 dD		CIM sourier
III			-15 08111	-101 dBm	_	Cw carrier
1690 - 1710 MHz	III		-30 dBm	-101 dRm	+10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1785 - 1805 MHz	""					
1 MHz - 1690 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm -			00 42	101 05	210 10112	W O D W W O I G I la
IV			-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
1690 - 1710 MHz 1755 - 1775 MHz 1755 - 1775 MHz 1755 - 1775 MHz -12750 MHz 1775 MHz - 12750 MHz -130 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal *						
1755 - 1775 MHz	IV					WCDMA signal *
1 MHz - 1690 MHz			-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1775 MHz - 12750 MHz 30 dBm			45 -15	404 -10		O/V/
V 824-849 MHz			-15 aBm	-101 aBm	_	Cw carrier
R04-824 MHz R49-869 MHz R49-869 MHz R49-869 MHz R49-869 MHz R49-869 MHz R49-869 MHz R49-869 MHz R49-860 MHz	\/	1	-30 dBm	-101 dRm	+10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
S49-869 MHz 1 MHz - 804 MHz 15 dBm	V					
1 MHz - 804 MHz 869 MHz - 12750 MHz 810 - 830 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 840 - 860 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2500 - 2570 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2480 - 2500 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2570 - 2590 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal * 2590 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signa			oo abiii	101 45111	210 Wil 12	WODIW Colgital
VI			-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
840 - 860 MHz 1 MHz - 10 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2570 - 2590 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2570 - 2590 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2570 - 2590 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2590 MHz - 12750 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2590 MHz - 12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2590 MHz - 12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2915 - 925 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2925 MHz - 12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 2925 MHz - 12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1729.9 - 1749.9 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -1729.9 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -1749.9 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -1749.0 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -1749.0 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -1749.0 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -1749.0 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -1749.0 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -1749.0 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 200 MHz -12750 MHz -12750 MHz		869 MHz - 12750 MHz				
1 MHz - 810 MHz	VI		-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
No. No.		<u> </u>				
VII			-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
2480 - 2500 MHz	\/II		20 dD	404 dD	. 40 MH=	\\(\CD\\\\\ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
2570 - 2590 MHz	VII					
1 MHz - 2480 MHz -15 dBm			-30 dbiii	-101 dbiii	±10 Wii 12	WODIVIA SIGNAL
VIII 880 - 915 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 860 - 880 MHz 915 - 925 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal * 915 - 925 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA			-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
Red - 880 MHz 915 - 925 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal *						
915 - 925 MHz	VIII					
1 MHz -860 MHz 925 MHz - 12750 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm -101 dBm -101 dBm wCDMA signal *			-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
Section				101.15		
IX			-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
1729.9 - 1749.9 MHz	IV		20 dPm	101 dPm	.10 MU-	MCDMA signal *
1784.9 - 1804.9 MHz	1/					
1 MHz - 1729.9 MHz			55 dDill	TOT GOIT	±10 WII IZ	VVODIVIA SIGNAL
X			-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
X 1710 - 1770 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1690 - 1710 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1770 - 1790 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm — CW carrier XI 1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1407.9 - 1427.9 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 1 MHz - 1407.9 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm — CW carrier XII 699 - 716 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * XII 699 - 716 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * XII 699 - 79 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * XII 679 - 699 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * XII 679 - 699 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal *			-	-		
1690 - 1710 MHz						
1770 - 1790 MHz	X					WCDMA signal *
1 MHz - 1690 MHz			-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1790 MHz - 12750 MHz			1 <i>C</i> - 1 <i>D</i>	104 -10		C\\\ ===:-
XI			-15 aBM	-101 aBM	_	Cvv carrier
1407.9 - 1427.9 MHz	ΧI	1	-30 dBm	-101 dRm	+10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
1447.9 - 1467.9 MHz		 				
1 MHz - 1407.9 MHz 1467.9 MHz - 12750 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm — CW carrier XII 699 - 716 MHz 679 - 699 MHz 716 - 729 MHz -30 dBm -30 dBm -101 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal * 1 MHz - 679 MHz 729 MHz - 12750 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm — CW carrier			20 02			
MHz		*	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
XII 699 - 716 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 679 - 699 MHz -30 dBm -101 dBm ±10 MHz WCDMA signal * 716 - 729 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm — CW carrier 729 MHz - 12750 MHz						
679 - 699 MHz				,		
716 - 729 MHz 1 MHz - 679 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm — CW carrier 729 MHz – 12750 MHz	XII					
1 MHz - 679 MHz -15 dBm -101 dBm — CW carrier 729 MHz – 12750 MHz			-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
729 MHz – 12750 MHz			-15 dRm	-101 dRm		CW carrier
			10 abiii	TO LUDIN	_	OVV Carrier
	XIII		-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *

	757 - 777 MHz 787 - 807 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1 - 757 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
XIV	807 MHz - 12750 MHz 788 - 798 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
χιν	768 - 788 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	798 - 818 MHz	00 dB.	101 45	210 111112	VV O D IVII Y O I G I I CI
	1 - 768 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
	818 MHz - 12750 MHz				
XIX	830 - 845 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	810 - 830 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	845 – 865 MHz				-
	1 MHz - 810 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
	865 MHz - 12750 MHz				
XX	832 - 862 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	821 - 832 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	862 - 882 MHz				
	1 MHz – 821 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
	882 MHz - 12750 MHz				
XXI	1447.9 - 1462.9 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1427.9 - 1447.9 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1462.9 - 1482.9 MHz				
	1 MHz - 1427.9 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm	_	CW carrier
	1482.9 MHz - 12750				
VVII	MHz	00 dD	404 -ID	:40 MIL	\\(\(\O\D\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
XXII	3410 - 3490 MHz	-30 dBm -30 dBm	-101 dBm -101 dBm	±10 MHz ±10 MHz	WCDMA signal * WCDMA signal *
	3390 - 3410 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHZ	WCDIMA signal
	3490 - 3510 MHz 1 MHz - 3390 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
	3510 MHz - 12750 MHz	-15 05111	-101 00111	_	Cvv carrier
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
XXV	1830 - 1850 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
	1915 - 1930 MHz	-30 dbiii	-101 abili	±10 IVII IZ	WODIVIA SIGNAL
	1 MHz - 1830 MHz	-15 dBm	-101 dBm		CW carrier
	1930 MHz - 12750 MHz	10 dBill	TOT GETT	_	OVV Garrier
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *
,,,,,,					
	794-814 MHz	-30 dBm	-101 dBm	±10 MHz	WCDMA signal *

NOTE *: The characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal are specified in Annex C.

NOTE**: For a Local Area BS capable of multiband operation, in case of interfering signal that is not in the in-band blocking frequency range of the operating band where the wanted signal is present, and not in an adjacent or overlapping band, the wanted Signal mean power is equal to -105.6 dBm.

NOTE: Table 7.4B assumes that two operating bands, where the downlink frequencies (see Table 5.0) of one band would be within the in-band blocking region of the other band, are not in the same geographical area.

Table 7.5: Blocking performance requirement (narrowband) for Wide Area BS

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering	Type of Interfering Signal
		mean		Signal	
		power			
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
III	1710 - 1785 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
V	824 - 849 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*
X	1710 - 1770 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XII	699 - 716 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	- 47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXVI	814-849 MHz	-47 dBm	-115 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*
NOTE *: GMSK modulation as defined in TS 45.004 [5].					

Table 7.5A: Blocking performance requirement (narrowband) for Medium Range BS

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering	Type of Interfering Signal	
		mean power		Signal		
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
III	1710 - 1785 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
V	824 - 849 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
Х	1710 - 1770 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	- 42 dBm	-105 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
NOTE *: GM	NOTE *: GMSK modulation as defined in TS 45.004 [5].					

Table 7.5B: Blocking performance requirement (narrowband) for Local Area / Home BS

Operating Band	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean power	Wanted Signal mean power	Minimum Offset of Interfering Signal	Type of Interfering Signal	
II	1850 - 1910 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
III	1710 - 1785 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
IV	1710 - 1755 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
V	824 - 849 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
VIII	880 - 915 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.8 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
Χ	1710 - 1770 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XII	699 - 716 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XIII	777 - 787 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XIV	788 - 798 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XXV	1850 - 1915 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XXVI	814-849 MHz	- 37 dBm	-101 dBm	±2.7 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
NOTE *: GM	NOTE *: GMSK modulation as defined in TS 45.004 [5].					

7.5.2 Minimum Requirement - Co-location with GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, UTRA and/or E-UTRA, UTRA TDD and/or E-UTRA TDD

This additional blocking requirement may be applied for the protection of FDD BS receivers when GSM, DCS, PCS, CDMA, UTRA BS and/or E-UTRA are co-located with a UTRA FDD BS.

The requirements in this chapter assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver. If BSs of different classes are co-sited, the coupling loss should be increased by the value as stated in TR 25.942 [4] chapter 10.3 in Table 10.1 and Table 10.2.

For a Wide Area (WA) FDD BS, the static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5C.

Table 7.5C: Blocking performance requirement for Wide Area BS when co-located with BS in other bands.

Co-located BS type	Center Frequency of	Interfering	Wanted	Type of
·	Interfering Signal	Signal mean power	Signal mean power	Interfering Signal
Macro GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
Macro DCS1800	1805 - 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
Macro PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
Macro GSM850 or CDMA850	869 - 894 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1	2110 - 2170 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2	1930 - 1990 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1805 - 1880 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	2110 - 2155 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 - 894 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 6	875 - 885 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2620 - 2690 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	925 - 960 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 - 2170 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 – 1495.9 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 18	860 – 875 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 19	875 - 890 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	791 - 821 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1495.9 – 1510.9 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3510 - 3590 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 23	2180 - 2200 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 24	1525 – 1559 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1930 - 1995 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
wa utra-fdd Band XXVI or E-utra Band 26	859 - 894 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 27	852 - 869 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 28	758 – 803 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 29	717 – 728 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 30	2350 – 2360 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA LITEA EDD Band	462.5 – 467.5 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA-FDD Band XXXII or E-UTRA Band 32	1452 – 1496 MHz (NOTE 3)	+ 16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38	2570 - 2620 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39	1880 - 1920 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier

WA UTRA TDD Band e) E- UTRA Band 40	2300 - 2400 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 42	3400 - 3600 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 43	3600 - 3800 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 45	1447 - 1467 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 48	3550 - 3700 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 65	2110 - 2200 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 66	2110 - 2200 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 67	738 - 758 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 68	753 - 783 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 69	2570 - 2620 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier
WA E-UTRA Band 70	1995 - 2020 MHz	+16 dBm	-115 dBm	CW carrier

- NOTE 1: Except for a BS operating in Band XIII, these requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within any of the supported uplink operating band or in the 10 MHz immediately outside any of the supported uplink operating band.

 For a BS operating in band XIII the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the frequency range 768-797 MHz.
- NOTE 2: Some combinations of bands may not be possible to co-site based on the requirements above. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location of UTRA FDD with UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].
- NOTE 3: For a BS operating in band XI or XXI, this requirement applies for interfering signal within the frequency range 1475.9-1495.9 MHz.

For a Medium Range (MR) FDD BS, the static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5D.

Table 7.5D: Blocking performance requirement for Medium Range BS when co-located with BS in other bands.

Co-located BS type	Center Frequency	Interfering	Wanted	Type of
	of Interfering Signal	Signal mean	Signal mean	Interfering
M: 00M000	004 000 MIL	power	power	Signal
Micro GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	-3 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
Micro DCS1800	1805 - 1880 MHz	+5 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
Micro PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	+5 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
Micro GSM850	869 - 894 MHz	-3 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1	2110 - 2170 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2	1930 - 1990 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1805 - 1880 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	2110 - 2155 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 - 894 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 6	875 - 885 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2620 - 2690 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	925 - 960 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 - 2170 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 - 1495.9 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 18	860 – 875 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 19	875 - 890 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	791 - 821 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1495.9 - 1510.9 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22	3510 - 3590 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 23	2180 - 2200 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 24	1525 – 1559 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XXV or E-UTRA Band 25	1930 - 1995 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band	859 - 894 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
XXVI or E-UTRA Band 26 MR E-UTRA Band 27	852 - 869 MHz	T0 4D~	-105 dPm	CM corrier
		+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 28	758 – 803 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 29	717 – 728 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 30	2350 - 2360 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 31	462.5 – 467.5 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR UTRA-FDD Band XXXII or E-UTRA Band 32	1452 – 1496 MHz (NOTE 3)	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 33	1900 - 1920 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 38	2570 - 2620 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 39	1880 - 1920 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 40	2300 - 2400 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 42	3400 - 3600 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 43	3600 - 3800 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier

MR E-UTRA Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 45	1447 - 1467 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 46	5150 - 5925 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 48	3550 - 3700 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 65	2110 - 2200 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 66	2110 - 2200 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 67	738 - 758 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 68	753 - 783 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 69	2570 - 2620 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier
MR E-UTRA Band 70	1995 - 2020 MHz	+8 dBm	-105 dBm	CW carrier

- NOTE 1: Except for a BS operating in Band XIII, these requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within any of the supported uplink operating band or in the 10 MHz immediately outside any of the supported uplink operating band.

 For a BS operating in band XIII the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the frequency range 768-797 MHz.
- NOTE 2: Some combinations of bands may not be possible to co-site based on the requirements above. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for colocation of UTRA FDD with UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].
- NOTE 3: For a BS operating in band XI or XXI, this requirement applies for interfering signal within the frequency range 1475.9-1495.9 MHz.

For a Local Area (LA) FDD BS, the static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met with a wanted and an interfering signal coupled to BS antenna input using the parameters in Table 7.5E.

Table 7.5E: Blocking performance requirement for Local Area BS when co-located with BS in other bands.

Co-located BS type	Center Frequency of Interfering Signal	Interfering Signal mean	Wanted Signal mean	Type of Interfering
D: 0014000	004 000 1411	power	power	Signal
Pico GSM900	921 - 960 MHz	-7 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
Pico DCS1800	1805 - 1880 MHz	-4 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
Pico PCS1900	1930 - 1990 MHz	-4 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
Pico GSM850	869 - 894 MHz	-7dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1	2110 - 2170 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band II I or E-UTRA Band 2	1930 - 1990 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3	1805 - 1880 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4	2110 - 2155 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5	869 - 894 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band VI or E-UTRA Band 6	875 - 885 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7	2620 - 2690 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8	925 - 960 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9	1844.9 - 1879.9 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10	2110 - 2170 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11	1475.9 - 1495.9 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XII or E-UTRA Band 12	729 - 746 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XIII or E-UTRA Band 13	746 - 756 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XIV or E-UTRA Band 14	758 - 768 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 17	734 - 746 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XIX or E-UTRA Band 19	875 - 890 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20	791 - 821 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21	1495.9 - 1510.9 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XXII	3510 - 3590 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 22 LA E-UTRA Band 23	2180 - 2200 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 24	1525 – 1559 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA-FDD Band XXV	1930 - 1995 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 25 LA UTRA-FDD Band XXVI	859 - 894 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
or E-UTRA Band 26	952 960 MILI-	€ 4D~~	101 dD~	CM corrier
LA E-UTRA Band 27	852 - 869 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 28	758 – 803 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 29	717 – 728 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 30	2350 – 2360 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 31	462.5 – 467.5 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA_FDD Band	1452 – 1496 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
XXXII or E-UTRA Band 32 LA UTRA TDD Band a) or	(NOTE 3) 1900 - 1920 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
E-UTRA Band 33 LA UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34	2010 - 2025 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38	2570 - 2620 MHz	-4 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39	1880 - 1920 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA UTRA TDD Band e) E- UTRA Band 40	2300 - 2400 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier

LA E-UTRA Band 41	2496 - 2690 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA in Band 42	3400 - 3600 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA in Band 43	3600 – 3800 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA in Band 44	703 - 803 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA in Band 45	1447 - 1467 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA in Band 46	5150 - 5925 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA in Band 48	3550 - 3700 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 65	2110 - 2200 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 66	2110 - 2200 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 67	738 - 758 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 68	753 - 783 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 69	2570 - 2620 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier
LA E-UTRA Band 70	1995 – 2020 MHz	-6 dBm	-101 dBm	CW carrier

- NOTE 1: Except for a BS operating in Band XIII, these requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within any of the supported uplink operating band or in the 10 MHz immediately outside any of the supported uplink operating band.

 For a BS operating in band XIII the requirements do not apply when the interfering signal falls within the frequency range 768-797 MHz.
- NOTE 2: Some combinations of bands may not be possible to co-site based on the requirements above. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location of UTRA FDD with UTRA TDD or E-UTRA TDD on adjacent frequencies for 30dB BS-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [4].
- NOTE 3: For a BS operating in band XI or XXI, this requirement applies for interfering signal within the frequency range 1475.9-1495.9 MHz.

7.5.3 Void

Table 7.5F: Void

Table 7.5G: Void

7.6 Intermodulation characteristics

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency in the presence of two or more interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

7.6.1 Minimum requirement

The static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met for a Wide Area BS when the following signals are coupled to BS antenna input:

- A wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency with a mean power of -115 dBm.
- Two interfering signals with the following parameters.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -3.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap and is equal to -

1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap and is equal to -3.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

Table 7.6: Intermodulation performance requirement (Wide Area BS)

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean power	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal	
All bands	- 48 dBm	±10 MHz	CW signal	
	- 48 dBm	- 48 dBm ±20 MHz WCDMA signal 3		
Note*: The characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal are specified in Annex C.				

Table 7.6A: Narrowband intermodulation performance requirement (Wide Area BS)

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal
	power		
II, III, IV, V, VIII, X,	- 47 dBm	±3.5 MHz	CW signal
XII, XIII, XIV, XXV,	- 47 dBm	±5.9 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXVI			
Note *: GMSK as o	defined in TS45.004.		

The static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met for a Medium Range BS when the following signals are coupled to BS antenna input:

- A wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency with a mean power of -105 dBm.
- Two interfering signals with the following parameters.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -3.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap and is equal to -1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap and is equal to -3.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

Table 7.6B: Intermodulation performance requirement (Medium Range BS)

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal	
	power			
All bands	- 44 dBm	±10 MHz	CW signal	
	- 44 dBm	±20 MHz	WCDMA signal *	
Note*: The characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal are specified in Annex C.				

Table 7.6C: Narrowband intermodulation performance requirement (Medium Range BS)

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal
	power		
II, III, IV, V, VIII, X,	- 43 dBm	±3.5 MHz	CW signal
XII, XIII, XIV, XXV,	- 43 dBm	±5.9 MHz	GMSK modulated*
XXVI			
Note*: GMSK as o	defined in TS45.004		

The static reference performance as specified in clause 7.2.1 shall be met for a Local Area /Home BS when the following signals are coupled to BS antenna input:

- A wanted signal at the assigned channel frequency with a mean power of -101 dBm.
- Two interfering signals with the following parameters.

For a BS operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any operating band, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to the lower/upper sub-block edge inside the sub-block gap and is equal to -3.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

For a BS capable of multi-band operation, the narrowband intermodulation requirement applies in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap size is at least 6.8MHz. The CW interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap and is equal to -1MHz/+1MHz, respectively. The GMSK modulated interfering signal offset is defined relative to lower/upper Base Station RF Bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF Bandwidth gap and is equal to -3.4MHz/+3.4MHz, respectively.

Table 7.6D: Intermodulation performance requirement (Local Area / Home BS)

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean power	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal	
All bands	-38 dBm	±10 MHz	CW signal	
	-38 dBm	±20 MHz	WCDMA signal *	
Note*: The characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal are specified in Annex C.				

Table 7.6E: Narrowband intermodulation performance requirement (Local Area / Home BS)

Operating band	Interfering Signal mean	Offset	Type of Interfering Signal	
	power			
II, III, IV, V, VIII, X,	-37 dBm	±3.5 MHz	CW signal	
XII, XIII, XIV, XXV,	-37 dBm	±5.9 MHz	GMSK modulated*	
XXVI				
Note *: GMSK as defined in TS45.004.				

7.7 Spurious emissions

The spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver that appear at the BS receiver antenna connector. The requirements apply to all BS with separate RX and TX antenna port. The test shall be performed when both TX and RX are on with the TX port terminated.

For all BS with common RX and TX antenna port the transmitter spurious emission as specified in section 6.6.3 is valid.

For BS capable of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the excluded frequency range is only applicable for the operating band supported on each antenna connector.

7.7.1 Minimum requirement

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the limits of Table 7.7. For BS capable of multi-band operation, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of Table 7.7 apply for each supported operating band. For BS capable

of multi-band operation where multiple bands are mapped on separate antenna connectors, the single-band requirements apply and the excluded frequency range is only applicable for the operating band supported on each antenna connector.

Band Measurement Maximum level **Bandwidth** 30MHz - 1 GHz -57 dBm 100 kHz With the exception of frequencies between 12.5 MHz below the first carrier frequency and 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency transmitted by the BS 1 GHz - 12.75 GHz -47 dBm 1 MHz With the exception of frequencies between 12.5 MHz below the first carrier frequency and 12.5 MHz above the last carrier frequency transmitted by the BS. 12.75 GHz - 5th -47 dBm 1 MHz NOTE 1: Applies only for Band XXII harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL operating band in GHz

Table 7.7: General spurious emission minimum requirement

In addition to the requirements in Table 7.7, the power of any spurious emission shall not exceed the levels specified for Protection of the BS receiver of own or different BS in subclause 6.6.3.2 and for Co-existence with other systems in the same geographical area in subclause 6.6.3.3 and 6.6.3.7.1. In addition, the co-existence requirements for co-located base stations specified in subclause 6.6.3.4 and 6.6.3.7.2 may also be applied.

Table 7.7A: Void

Table 7.8: Void

8 Performance requirement

8.1 General

Performance requirements for the BS are specified for the measurement channels defined in Annex A and the propagation conditions in Annex B. The requirements only apply to those measurement channels that are supported by the base station. For FRC8 in Annex 9 and Annex 17 the Non E-DPCCH boosting and E-DPCCH boosting requirement only apply for the option supported by the base station. The performance requirements for the high speed train conditions which scenarios defined in Annex B.4A are optional.

Unless stated otherwise, performance requirements apply for a single cell only. Performance requirements for a BS supporting DC-HSUPA or DB-DC-HSUPA are defined in terms of single carrier requirements. The requirements in clause 8 shall be met with the transmitter(s) on.

NOTE: In normal operating conditions the BS is configured to transmit and receive at the same time. The transmitter may be off for some of the tests as specified in 25.141.

For BS with dual receiver antenna diversity, only the BS performance requirements with Rx diversity apply, the required E_b/N_0 shall be applied separately at each antenna port.

For BS without receiver antenna diversity, only the BS performance requirements without Rx diversity apply, the required E_b/N_0 shall be applied at the BS Rx antenna port.

The E_b/N_0 used in this section is defined as:

$$E_b / N_o = \frac{E_c}{N_o} \cdot \frac{L_{chip}}{L_{inf}}$$

Where:

 E_c is the received total energy of DPDCH, DPCCH, S-DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH, S-E-DPDCH, E-DPCCH and S-E-DPCCH per PN chip per antenna from all paths.

 N_{o} is the total one-sided noise power spectral density due to all noise sources

 L_{chip} is the number of chips per frame

 L_{inf} is the number of information bits in DTCH excluding CRC bits per frame

Table 8.1: Summary of Base Station performance targets

Physical channel	Measurement channel	Static	Multi-path Case 1	Multi-path Case 2*	Multi-path Case 3*	Moving *	Birth / Death*
		Performance metric					
	12.2 kbps	BLER<10 ⁻²	BLER<10 ⁻²	BLER<10 ⁻²	BLER<10 ⁻²	BLER<	BLER<
	64 kbps	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ ,10 ⁻²	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ , 10 ⁻²	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ ,10 ⁻²	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ , 10 ⁻² ,10 ⁻³	BLER<	BLER<
DCH	144 kbps	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ ,10 ⁻²	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ ,10 ⁻²	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ ,10 ⁻²	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ , 10 ⁻² ,10 ⁻³	-	-
	384 kbps	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ ,10 ⁻²	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ ,10 ⁻²	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ ,10 ⁻²	BLER< 10 ⁻¹ , 10 ⁻² ,10 ⁻³	-	-
* Not applica	ble for Home BS						

8.2 Demodulation in static propagation conditions

8.2.1 Demodulation of DCH

The performance requirement of DCH in static propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

8.2.1.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.2.

Table 8.2: Performance requirements in AWGN channel

Measurement channel	Received E _b /N ₀ For BS with Rx diversity	Received E♭/N₀ For BS without Rx diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 ⁻¹
	5.1 dB	8.3 dB	< 10 ⁻²
64 kbps	1.5 dB	4.7 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	1.7 dB	4.8 dB	< 10 ⁻²
144 kbps	0.8 dB	3.8 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	0.9 dB	4 dB	< 10 ⁻²
384 kbps	0.9 dB	4 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	1.0 dB	4.1 dB	< 10 ⁻²

8.3 Demodulation of DCH in multipath fading conditions

8.3.1 Multipath fading Case 1

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 1 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

8.3.1.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.3.

Table 8.3: Performance requirements in multipath Case 1 channel

Measurement channel	Received Eb/No For BS with Rx diversity	Received Eb/No For BS without Rx diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 ⁻¹
	11.9 dB	19.1 dB	< 10 ⁻²
64 kbps	6.2 dB	11.6 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	9.2 dB	15.9 dB	< 10 ⁻²
144 kbps	5.4 dB	10.8 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	8.4 dB	15 dB	< 10 ⁻²
384 kbps	5.8 dB	11.2 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	8.8 dB	15.5 dB	< 10 ⁻²

8.3.2 Multipath fading Case 2

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 2 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

8.3.2.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.4.

Table 8.4: Performance requirements in multipath Case 2 channel

Measurement channel	Received E _b /N ₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E♭/N₀ For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 ⁻¹
	9.0 dB	15 dB	< 10 ⁻²
64 kbps	4.3 dB	9.2 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	6.4 dB	12.3 dB	< 10 ⁻²
144 kbps	3.7 dB	8.2 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	5.6 dB	11.5 dB	< 10 ⁻²
384 kbps	4.1 dB	8.7 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	6.1 dB	12.1 dB	< 10 ⁻²

8.3.3 Multipath fading Case 3

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 3 is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

8.3.3.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.5.

Table 8.5: Performance requirements in multipath Case 3 channel

Measurement channel	Received E _b /N ₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E _b /N ₀ For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 ⁻¹
	7.2 dB	10.8 dB	< 10 ⁻²
	8.0 dB	11.7 dB	< 10 ⁻³
64 kbps	3.4 dB	7.1 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	3.8 dB	7.7 dB	< 10 ⁻²
	4.1 dB	8.5 dB	< 10 ⁻³
144 kbps	2.8 dB	6 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	3.2 dB	6.7 dB	< 10 ⁻²
	3.6 dB	7.2 dB	< 10 ⁻³
384 kbps	3.2 dB	6.5 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	3.6 dB	7.2 dB	< 10 ⁻²
	4.2 dB	7.9 dB	< 10 ⁻³

8.3.4 Multipath fading Case 4

The performance requirement of DCH in multipath fading Case 4 in case of a Wide Area BS is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

8.3.4.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.5A.

Table 8.5A: Performance requirements in multipath Case 4 channel

Measurement channel	Received Eb/No For BS with Rx Diversity	Received Eb/No For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 ⁻¹
	10.2 dB	13.8 dB	< 10-2
	11.0 dB	14.7 dB	< 10-3
64 kbps	6.4 dB	10.1 dB	< 10-1
	6.8 dB	10.7 dB	< 10-2
	7.1 dB	11.5 dB	< 10-3
144 kbps	5.8 dB	9 dB	< 10-1
	6.2 dB	9.7 dB	< 10-2
	6.6 dB	10.2 dB	< 10-3
384 kbps	6.2 dB	9.5 dB	< 10-1
	6.6 dB	10.2 dB	< 10-2
	7.2 dB	10.9 dB	< 10-3

8.4 Demodulation of DCH in moving propagation conditions

The performance requirement of DCH in moving propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

8.4.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.6.

Table 8.6: Performance requirements in moving channel

Measurement channel	Received E _b /N ₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received Eb/No For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 ⁻¹
	5.7 dB	8.7 dB	< 10 ⁻²
64 kbps	2.1 dB	5.3 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	2.2 dB	5.5 dB	< 10 ⁻²

8.5 Demodulation of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions

The performance requirement of DCH in birth/death propagation conditions is determined by the maximum Block Error Ratio (BLER) allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for each of the measurement channels supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

8.5.1 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.7.

Table 8.7: Performance requirements in birth/death channel

Measurement channel	Received E _b /N ₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E _b /N₀ For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
12.2 kbps	n.a.	n.a.	< 10 ⁻¹
	7.7 dB	10.8 dB	< 10 ⁻²
64 kbps	4.1 dB	7.4 dB	< 10 ⁻¹
	4.2 dB	7.5 dB	< 10 ⁻²

8.5A Demodulation of DCH in high speed train conditions

8.5A.1 General

The performance requirement of DCH in high speed train conditions is determined by the maximum BLER allowed when the receiver input signal is at a specified Eb/N0 limit. The BLER is calculated for the measurement channel supported by the base station.

This requirement shall not be applied to Home BS.

8.5A.2 Minimum requirement

The BLER shall not exceed the limit for the Eb/N0 specified in Table 8.7A.

Table 8.7A: Performance requirements in high speed train conditions

Scenario	Measurement channel	Received E _b /N₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Received E _b /N ₀ For BS without Rx Diversity	Required BLER
1	12.2 kbps	6.5 dB	9.6 dB	< 10 ⁻²
2	12.2 kbps	n.a.	8.8 dB	< 10 ⁻²
3	12.2 kbps	n.a.	10.1 dB	< 10 ⁻²

8.6 (void)

8.7 Performance requirement for RACH

Performance requirement for RACH consists of two parts: preamble detection and message demodulation. Requirements for these are in sections 8.7.1 and 8.7.2, respectively. Requirements are defined for three propagation conditions: static, fading case 3, and high speed train conditions. The propagation conditions are defined in annexes B.1, B.2, and B.4A.

8.7.1 Performance requirement for RACH preamble detection

Probability of false alarm, Pfa (=false detection of the preamble) when the preamble was not sent, shall be 10^{-3} or less. The performance measure Required Ec/N0 at probability of detection, Pd of 0.99 and 0.999. Only 1 signature is used

and it is known by the receiver. The requirement for preamble detection, when the preamble was sent is in table 8.9, 8.10, and 8.10A for static, case 3 fading, and high speed train conditions.

The requirements in Table 8.10 and Table 8.10A shall not be applied to Home BS.

Table 8.9: Requirements for Ec/N0 of Pd in static propagation condition

	E _c /N ₀ for required Pd ≥ 0.99	E _c /N ₀ for required Pd ≥ 0.999	
BS with Rx Diversity	-20.5 dB	-20.1 dB	
BS without Rx Diversity	-17.6 dB	-16.8 dB	

Table 8.10: Requirements of Ec/N0 of Pd in case 3 fading

	E _c /N ₀ for required Pd ≥ 0.99	E _c /N₀ for required Pd ≥ 0.999		
BS with Rx Diversity	-15.5 dB	-13.4 dB		
BS without Rx Diversity	-9.4 dB	-6.4 dB		

Table 8.10A: Requirements of Ec/N0 of Pd in high speed train conditions

Scenario		E _c /N₀ for required	E _c /N₀ for required
		Pd ≥ 0.99	Pd ≥ 0.999
1	BS with Rx Diversity	-18.1 dB	-17.9 dB
	BS without Rx Diversity	-15.2 dB	-14.8 dB
2	BS with Rx Diversity	n.a.	n.a.
	BS without Rx Diversity	-15.6 dB	-14.8 dB
3	BS with Rx Diversity	n.a.	n.a.
	BS without Rx Diversity	-15.3 dB	-15.1 dB

8.7.2 Demodulation of RACH message

The performance measure is required Eb/N0 for block error rate (BLER) of 10⁻¹ and 10⁻². Both measurement channels have TTI=20 ms. Payloads are 168 and 360 bits. Channel coding is rate ½ convolutional coding.

The requirements in Table 8.12 and Table 8.12A shall not be applied to Home BS.

8.7.2.1 Minimum requirements for Static Propagation Condition

Table 8.11: Required Eb/N0 for static propagation

Transport Block size TB and TTI in frames	168 bits, T	TI = 20 ms	360 bits, TTI = 20 ms		
	E_b/N_0 for E_b/N_0 for required E_b/N_0 for BLER $< 10^{-1}$ BLER $< 10^{-2}$		E _b /N₀ for required BLER < 10 ⁻¹	E _b /N ₀ for required BLER < 10 ⁻²	
BS with Rx Diversity	4.1 dB	5.0 dB	3.9 dB	4.8 dB	
BS without Rx Diversity	7.2 dB	8.1 dB	6.9 dB	7.8 dB	

8.7.2.2 Minimum requirements for Multipath Fading Case 3

Table 8.12: Required Eb/N0 for case 3 fading

Transport Block size TB and TTI in frames	168 bits, TTI = 20 ms		360 bits, TTI = 20 ms		
	E_b/N_0 for E_b/N_0 for required E_b/N_0 For R_b/N_0 for R_b/N		E _b /N₀ for required BLER < 10 ⁻¹	E _b /N ₀ for required BLER < 10 ⁻²	
BS with Rx Diversity	7.4 dB	8.5 dB	7.3 dB	8.3 dB	
BS without Rx Diversity	11.1 dB	12.4 dB	11.0 dB	12.1 dB	

8.7.2.3 Minimum requirements for high speed train conditions

Table 8.12A: Required Eb/N0 for high speed train conditions

	Transport Block size TB and TTI in frames		TI = 20 ms	360 bits, TTI = 20 ms		
Scenario		E _b /N₀ for required BLER < 10 ⁻¹	E _b /N ₀ for required BLER < 10 ⁻²	E _b /N₀ for required BLER < 10 ⁻¹	E _b /N ₀ for required BLER < 10 ⁻²	
1	BS with Rx Diversity	5.1 dB	6.4 dB	5.3 dB	6.2 dB	
	BS without Rx Diversity	8.1 dB	9.4 dB	8.3 dB	9.2 dB	
2	BS with Rx Diversity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
	BS without Rx Diversity	7.7 dB	8.6 dB	7.4 dB	8.3 dB	
3	BS with Rx Diversity	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	
	BS without Rx Diversity	8.2 dB	9.6 dB	8.4 dB	9.3 dB	

8.8 (void)

Table 8.13: (void)

Table 8.14: (void)

8.9 (void)

Table 8.15: (void)

8.10 Performance of ACK/NACK detection for HS-DPCCH

Performance requirements of HS-DPCCH signaling detection consist of two parts; ACK false alarm and ACK misdetection. Requirements for these are 8.10.1 and 8.10.2, respectively. Performance requirements are specified for the reference measurement channel of HS-DPCCH and four propagation conditions: static, multi-path fading case 1, case2

and case3. The reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH is defined in Annex A.8. The propagation conditions are defined in Annex B.1 and B.2.

8.10.1 ACK false alarm

The probability of ACK false alarm, P(DTX->ACK) (= false ACK detection when DTX is transmitted) shall not exceed the required error ratio for the Ec/N0 specified in Table 8.16.

Received E_c/N₀ (Test condition) **Propagation** Required For BS with Rx Diversity condition error ratio -19.9 dB < 10⁻² Static -13.1 dB < 10⁻² Case 1 < 10⁻² Case 2* -16.0 dB -17.8 dB < 10⁻² Case 3* Not applicable for Home BS

Table 8.16: Performance requirements for ACK false alarm

8.10.2 ACK mis-detection

The probability of ACK mis-detection, P(ACK-NACK or DTX) (= mis-detected when ACK is transmitted) shall not exceed the required error ratio for the Ec/N0 specified in Table 8.17.

Propagation condition	Received E _c /N ₀ For BS with Rx Diversity	Required error ratio
Static	-17.3 dB	< 10 ⁻²
Case 1	-10.7 dB	< 10 ⁻²
Case 2*	-13.6 dB	< 10 ⁻²
Case 3*	-12.1 dB	< 10 ⁻²
* Not applicable for	Home BS	

Table 8.17: Performance requirements for ACK mis-detection

8.10A Performance of ACK/NACK detection for 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH

This requirement only applies to NodeB supporting 4C-HSDPA.

Performance requirements of HS-DPCCH signaling detection for 4C-HSDPA consist of two parts; ACK false alarm and ACK mis-detection. Requirements for these are 8.10A.1.1 and 8.10A.1.2, respectively. Performance requirements are specified for the reference measurement channel of HS-DPCCH and two propagation conditions: static and multi-path fading case 1. The reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH is defined in Annex A.8A. The propagation conditions are defined in Annex B.1 and B.2.

Performance requirements of HS-DPCCH signaling detection for 4C-HSDPA apply also for HSDPA Multiflow operation on three/four cells on two frequencies without MIMO and HSDPA Multiflow operation on four cells on three frequencies without MIMO. If NodeB supports both 4C-HSDPA and HSDPA Multiflow operation on three/four cells on two frequencies without MIMO and/or HSDPA Multiflow operation on four cells on three frequencies without MIMO, performance of HS-DPCCH signaling detection shall be tested only once.

8.10A.1 Performance requirements

8.10A.1.1 ACK false alarm

The probability of ACK false alarm for each stream, $P(DTX \rightarrow ACK)$ (=false ACK detection for a given stream in the detected HARQ message given that no HARQ message is transmitted) shall not exceed the required error ratio for the E_c/N_0 specified in Table 8.17A.

Table 8.17A: Performance requirements for ACK false alarm per stream

Test Configuration ¹	Propagation condition	Received E₀/N₀ [dB] (Test condition) For BS with Rx Diversity	Required error ratio
4/4/4	Static	-16.7	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-11.4	< 10 ⁻²
4/2/2	Static	-16.7	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-11.4	< 10 ⁻²
3/3/3	Static	-17.0	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-11.4	< 10 ⁻²
3/2/1	Static	-17.0	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-11.4	< 10 ⁻²
3/3/0	Static	-17.4	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-12.5	< 10 ⁻²
Note: Test c	onfiguration X/Y/Z	denotes X number of carriers configured,	Y number of

active carriers, and Z number of carriers configured as MIMO out of Y carriers.

8.10A.1.2 ACK mis-detection

The probability of ACK mis-detection for each stream, P(ACK->NACK, DTX (no transmission) or DTX codeword) (=an ACK for a given stream in a transmitted HARQ message is mis-detected as a NACK or DTX (no transmission) or DTX codeword in the received HARQ message) shall not exceed the required error ratio for the E_c/N₀ specified in Table 8.17B. This requirement shall be conditioned on that the ACK false alarm requirement in Section 8.10A.1.1 above shall also be concurrently satisfied.

Table 8.17B: Performance requirements for ACK mis-detection per stream conditioned on ACK false alarm per stream is less than 1%.

Test Configuration ¹	Propagation condition	Received E _c /N₀ [dB] (Test condition) For BS with Rx Diversity	Required error ratio
4/4/4	Static	-13.9	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-8.7	< 10 ⁻²
4/2/2	Static	-14.4	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-9.0	< 10 ⁻²
3/3/3	Static	-14.2	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-8.6	< 10 ⁻²
3/2/1	Static	-15.0	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-8.8	< 10 ⁻²
3/3/0	Static	-15.4	< 10 ⁻²
	Case 1	-10.5	< 10 ⁻²
Note: Test c	onfiguration X/V/7	denotes X number of carriers configured	V number of

Test configuration X/Y/Z denotes X number of carriers configured, Y number of active carriers, and Z number of carriers configured as MIMO out of Y carriers.

8.10A.2 Applicability of requirements

The requirements shown in Table 8.17A and Table 8.17B are applicable according to Table 8.17C. For each requirement, the requirement shall be tested with the highest number of configured, active and MIMO carriers that NodeB can support and the appropriate codebook subset is chosen for testing.

HS-DPCCH Number of Number of Number of Requirements Configured MIMO Spreading Codebook **Active** Applicability¹ Carriers **Carriers** carriers Factor 0; 1; 2; 3; 4 SF128 Rel9 DC-MIMO codebook 4/4/4 requirements 4 Rel9 DC-MIMO codebook 3, 4 2 2 SF128 4/2/2 requirements Repeated across half-slots 1: 2: 3 3.4 3 SF128 Rel9 DC-MIMO codebook 3/3/3 requirements² 3 4 0 4 Rel9 DC-MIMO codebook 0; 1 SF128 3/2/1 requirements² 3 2 Repeated across half-slots 1; 2; 3 0 SF256 Rel10 TC-MIMO codebook 3/3/0 requirements

Table 8.17C: Applicability of 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH requirements

Note 1: X/Y/Z requirements refer to the requirements in Table 8.17A and Table 8.17B with test configuration X/Y/Z.

Note 2: 3/3/3 and 3/2/1 requirements are applicable only when the NodeB does not support simultaneous 4 carrier operation.

8.10B Performance of ACK/NACK detection for 8C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH

This requirement only applies to NodeB supporting 8C-HSDPA.

In 8C-HSDPA two identical HS-DPCCH channels similar to the 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH are used and they are transmitted by means of I/Q multiplexing. One HS-DPCCH is serving carriers 1 to 4, while the other HS-DPCCH is serving carriers 5 to 8. The same performance requirements as for 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH, as defined in section 8.10A, shall apply for both I and Q HS-DPCCH channels.

Performance requirements are specified for the reference measurement channel of HS-DPCCH and two propagation conditions: static and multi-path fading case 1. The reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH is defined in Annex A.8A. The propagation conditions are defined in Annex B.1 and B.2.

8.11 Demodulation of E-DPDCH in multipath fading condition

The performance requirement of the E-DPDCH in multi path fading condition is determined by the minimum throughput, R. For the test parameters specified in Table 8.18, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 8.19. For a BS supporting DC-HSUPA or DB-DC-HSUPA the requirements for FRC1, FRC2, FRC3 and FRC8 shall apply on each cell.

Parameter Unit Test RSN {0, 1, 2, 3} HARQ combining IR Maximum number of HARQ 4 transmission Power control OFF FRC8 or BS supporting 1 DC-HSUPA or **DPCCH** slot format DB-DC-HSUPA otherwise 1024, no optimization based on E-DPCCH # code words prior knowledge of valid code words. DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH Physical channels to be turned on

Table 8.18: Test parameters for testing E-DPDCH

Table 8.19 Minimum Requirement for E-DPDCH

Fixed Reference Chan	nel	Reference value, E_C/N_0 (dB), for R \geq 30% and R \geq 70% of maximum information bit rate								
Propagation condi	tions								FF	RC8
		FRC1	FRC2	FRC3	FRC4	FRC5	FRC6	FRC7	Non E-DPCCH boosting	E-DPCCH Boosting
Pedestrian A	30%	-2.4	0.8	2.4	-7.1	-4.4	-1.4	-15.0	NA	NA
without RX diversity	70%	3.7	7.1	9.1	-0.6	2.1	5.2	-8.4	16.2	16.9
Pedestrian A	30%	-6.2	-3.1	-1.4	-10.6	-8.0	-5.0	-18.3	NA	NA
with RX diversity	70%	-1.0	2.2	4.1	-5.2	-2.6	0.2	-13.3	10.1	10.4
Pedestrian B	30%	-2.5	1.1	3.5	-7.5	-4.7	-1.3	-13.6	NA	NA
without RX diversity*	70%	3.9	NA	NA	-2.1	0.9	5.3	-10.1	NA	NA
Pedestrian B	30%	-6.1	-3.1	-1.0	-10.7	-8.1	-4.9	-18.0	NA	NA
with RX diversity*	70%	-0.3	3.9	8.2	-5.7	-2.9	0.7	-13.8	12.4	13.1
Vehicular 30	30%	-2.5	1.0	3.2	-7.5	-4.6	-1.4	-14.3	NA	NA
without RX diversity*	70%	4.9	NA	NA	-1.7	1.4	5.8	-10.1	NA	NA
Vehicular 30	30%	-6.1	-2.9	-0.9	-10.7	-8.0	-4.9	-17.6	NA	NA
with RX diversity*	70%	0.6	4.7	8.8	-5.4	-2.6	1.0	-13.7	13.3	13.6
Vehicular 120	30%	-2.1	1.3	3.6	-7.3	-4.2	-1.2	-14.0	NA	NA
without RX diversity*	70%	5.1	NA	NA	-1.3	1.5	6.1	-10.1	NA	NA
Vehicular 120	30%	-5.7	-2.6	-0.5	-10.4	-7.6	-4.3	-17.0	NA	NA
with RX diversity*	70%	0.7	5.0	9.5	-5.1	-2.3	1.2	-13.2	NA	NA
* Not applicable for H	ome BS									

8.11A Demodulation of E-DPDCH and S-E-DPDCH in multipath fading condition for UL MIMO

The performance requirements of the E-DPDCH and S-E-DPDCH in multi path fading condition for UL MIMO are determined by the minimum throughput, R. For the test parameters specified in Table 8.19A, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 8.19B.

Table 8.19A: Test parameters for testing E-DPDCH and S-E-DPDCH for UL MIMO

Parameter	Test
RSN	{0, 1, 2, 3}
HARQ combining	IR
Maximum number of HARQ	4
transmission	7
Power control	OFF
TX weight vector selection	A fixed precoding weight vector
	DPCCH, S-DPCCH, E-DPCCH, S-E-
Physical channels to be turned on	DPCCH, E-DPDCH and S-E-
·	DPDCH

Table 8.19B: Minimum Requirements for E-DPDCH and S-E-DPDCH for UL MIMO

Fixed Reference Channel	Reference value, E _C /N₀ (dB), for R ≥ 70% of maximum information bit rate			
Propagation conditions	FRC9		FR	C10
Propagation conditions	E-DPDCH	S-E-DPDCH	E-DPDCH	S-E-DPDCH
Ped A, 3 km/h	9.1	9.1	17.8	17.8
Veh A, 3 km/h	10.4	10.4	N/A	N/A

8.12 Performance of signaling detection for E-DPCCH in multipath fading condition

The performance requirement of the E-DPCCH in multi path fading condition is determined by the false alarm rate and the missed detection rate. For the test parameters specified in Table 8.20, the minimum requirements are specified in Table 8.21 and 8.22.

Table 8.20: Test parameters for testing E-DPCCH

Parameter	Unit	Test
Power control		Off
E-DPCCH # code words		1024, no optimization based on prior knowledge of valid code words.
Physical channels to be turned on for missed detection test		DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH
Physical channels to be turned on for false alarm test		DPCCH

Table 8.21: Performance requirements for E-DPCCH false alarm

	Received E _c /N ₀		Required	
Propagation conditions	FRC1	FRC4	detection probability	
Pedestrian A without RX diversity	-1.6 dB	-5.0 dB	< 10 ⁻²	
Pedestrian A with RX diversity	-11.2 dB	-12.3 dB	< 10 ⁻²	
Pedestrian B without RX diversity*	-13.8 dB	-15.2 dB	< 10 ⁻²	
Pedestrian B with RX diversity*	-16.4 dB	-17.6 dB	< 10 ⁻²	
Vehicular 30 without RX diversity*	-12.1 dB	-16.7 dB	< 10 ⁻²	
Vehicular 30 with RX diversity*	-15.7 dB	-18.6 dB	< 10 ⁻²	
Vehicular 120 without RX diversity*	-13.8 dB	-18.3 dB	< 10 ⁻²	
Vehicular 120 with RX diversity*	-17.1 dB	-19.6 dB	< 10 ⁻²	
* Not applicable for Home BS				

Table 8.22: Performance requirements for E-DPCCH missed detection

	Receiv	ed E _c /N₀	Required missed	
Propagation conditions	FRC1	FRC4	detection probability	
Pedestrian A without RX diversity	13.7 dB	7.4 dB	< 2*10 ⁻³	
Pedestrian A with RX diversity	1.2 dB	-2.8 dB	< 2*10 ⁻³	
Pedestrian B without RX diversity*	1.5 dB	-2.8 dB	< 2*10 ⁻³	
Pedestrian B with RX diversity*	-4.0 dB	-8.1 dB	< 2*10 ⁻³	
Vehicular 30 without RX diversity*	3.2 dB	-4.3 dB	< 2*10 ⁻³	
Vehicular 30 with RX diversity*	-3.3 dB	-9.1 dB	< 2*10 ⁻³	
Vehicular 120 without RX diversity*	1.5 dB	-5.9 dB	< 2*10 ⁻³	
Vehicular 120 with RX diversity*	-4.7 dB	-10.1 dB	< 2*10 ⁻³	
* Not applicable for Home BS				

Annex A (normative): Measurement channels

A.1 Summary of UL reference measurement channels

The parameters for the UL reference measurement channels are specified in Table A.1 and the channel coding is detailed in figure A.2 through A.6 respectively. Note that for all cases, one DPCCH shall be attached to DPDCH(s).

Table A.1: Reference measurement channels for UL DCH

	Parameter	DCI	H for DTCH / [OCH for DCC	CH	Unit
DPDCH	Information bit rate	12.2/2.4	64/2.4	144/2.4	384/2.4	kbps
	Physical channel	60/15	240/15	480/15	960/15	kbps
	Spreading factor	64	16	8	4	
	Repetition rate	22/22	19/19	8/9	-18/-17	%
	Interleaving	20	40	40	40	ms
	Number of DPDCHs	1	1	1	1	
DPCCH	Dedicated pilot		6	•	•	bit/slot
	Power control		2			bit/slot
	TFCI		2			bit/slot
	Spreading factor		256	}		
-	Power ratio of PCCH/DPDCH	-2.69	-5.46	-9.54	-9.54	dB
	nplitude ratio of PCCH/DPDCH	0.7333	0.5333	0.3333	0.3333	

A.2 UL reference measurement channel for 12.2 kbps

The parameters for the UL reference measurement channel for 12.2 kbps are specified in Table A.2 and the channel coding is detailed in Figure A.2.

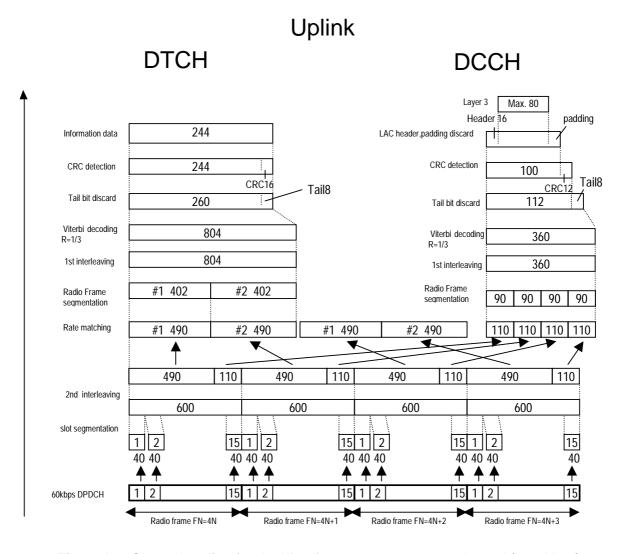


Figure A.2: Channel coding for the UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

Table A.2: UL reference measurement channel (12.2 kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	12.2	kbps
DPCH	60	kbps
Power control	Off	
TFCI	On	
Repetition	22	%

A.3 UL reference measurement channel for 64 kbps

The parameters for the UL reference measurement channel for 64 kbps are specified in Table A.3 and the channel coding is detailed in Figure A.3.

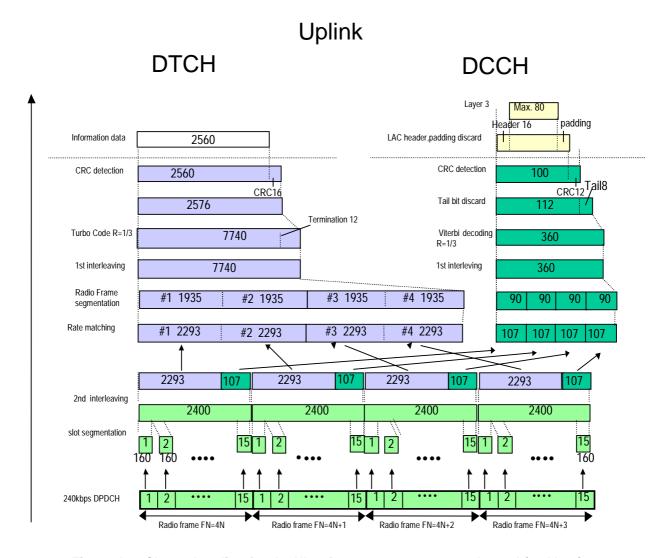


Figure A.3: Channel coding for the UL reference measurement channel (64 kbps)

Table A.3: UL reference measurement channel (64kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	64	kbps
DPCH	240	kbps
Power control	Off	
TFCI	On	
Repetition	19	%

A.4 UL reference measurement channel for 144 kbps

The parameters for the UL reference measurement channel for 144 kbps are specified in Table A.4 and the channel coding is detailed in Figure A.4.

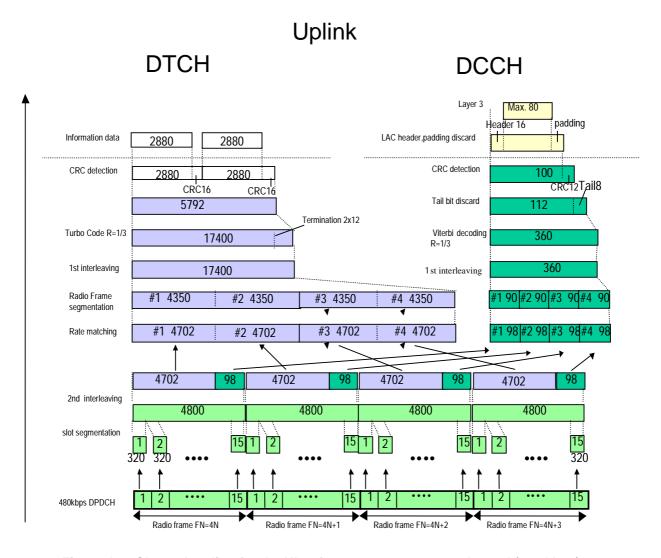


Figure A.4: Channel coding for the UL reference measurement channel (144 kbps)

Table A.4: UL reference measurement channel (144kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	144	Kbps
DPCH	480	Kbps
Power control	Off	
TFCI	On	
Repetition	8	%

A.5 UL reference measurement channel for 384 kbps

The parameters for the UL reference measurement channel for 384 kbps are specified in Table A.5 and the channel coding is detailed in Figure A.5.

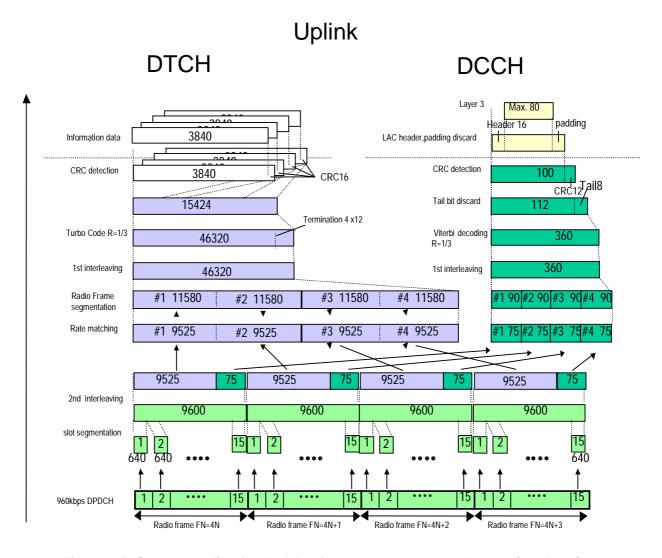


Figure A.5: Channel coding for the UL reference measurement channel (384 kbps)

Table A.5: UL reference measurement channel (384kbps)

Parameter	Level	Unit
Information bit rate	384	Kbps
DPCH	960	Kbps
Power control	Off	
TFCI	On	
Puncturing	18	%

A.6 (void)

Figure A.6: (void)

Table A.6: (void)

A.7 Reference measurement channels for UL RACH

The parameters for the UL RACH reference measurement channels are specified in Table A.7.

Table A.7: Reference measurement channels for UL RACH

Parameter			Unit
RACH	CRC	16	bits
	Channel Coding	Rate ½ conv. coding	
	TTI	20	ms
	TB size	168, 360	bits
	Rate Matching	Repetition	
	Number of diversity antennas	2	
	Preamble detection window size	256	chips
	Ratio of preamble power and total message power	0	dB
Power ratio of RACH Control/Data TB = 168		-2.69	dB
Power rati = 360	o of Control/Data TB	-3.52	dB

A.8 Reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH

The parameters for the UL HS-DPCCH reference measurement channel are specified in Table A.8.

Table A.8: Reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH

	Unit			
		Information bit rate	12.2	kbps
	DTCH	Physical channel	60	kbps
		Repetition rate	22	%
		Information bit rate	2.4	kbps
DPDCH	DCCH	Physical channel	15	kbps
		Repetition rate	22	%
	Spreading	factor	64	
	Interleaving	9	20	ms
	Number of	DPDCHs	1	
	Dedicated pilot		6	bits/slot
DPCCH	Power control		2	bits/slot
рессп	TFCI		2	bits/slot
	Spreading factor		256	
Power ratio of	f DPCCH/DF	PDCH	-2.69	dB
Amplitude ratio of DPCCH/DPDCH		0.7333		
Closed loop power control		OFF		
HS-DPCCH repetition		1		
HS-DPCCH power offset to DPCCH		0	dB	
HS-DPCCH ti	ming offset	to DPCCH	0	symbol

DPDCH/DPCCH are same as 12.2kbps reference measurement channel specified in Annex A.2.

A.8A Reference measurement channel for HS-DPCCH for 4C-HSDPA

The parameters for the UL 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH reference measurement channels are specified in Table A.8A. For RRC configuration, 0 dB shall be used for HS-DPCCH power offset to DPCCH in the test. In the reference measurement channels, HS-DPCCH power offset to DPCCH in Table A.8A shall be used for the waveform during the test as per the rule in Table 2b in Section 5.1.2.5A in TS 25.214 [12].

Table A.8A: Reference measurement channels for 4C-HSDPA HS-DPCCH

Parameter											
Test Configuration		4/4/4	4/4/2	3/3/3	3/2/1	3/3/0	Unit				
		Information bit rate	12.2								
DPDCH	DTCH	Physical channel	60								
		Repetition rate	22								
	DCCH	Information bit rate	2.4								
		Physical channel	15								
		Repetition rate	22								
	Spreading factor		64								
	Interleaving			20							
	Number of DPDCHs			1							
DPCCH	Dedicated pilot		6								
	Power control		2								
	TFCI		2								
	Spreading factor		256								
Power ratio of DPCCH/DPDCH			-2.69								
Amplitude ratio of DPCCH/DPDCH			0.7333								
Closed loop power control			OFF								
HS-DPCCH repetition			1								
HS-DPCCH power offset to DPCCH			4.08	2.05	4.08	2.05	2.05	dB			
HS-DPCCH timing offset to DPCCH			0								
HS-DPCCH spreading factor			128	128	128	128	256				
Secondary_Cell_Enabled			3	3	2	2	2				
Secondary_Cell_Active			3	1	2	1	2				
Number of MIMO carriers			4	2	3	1	0				
Codebook			Rel10 DC- MIMO	Rel10 DC- MIMO	Rel10 DC- MIMO	Rel10 DC- MIMO	Rel10 TC- MIMO				
			codebook	codebook	codebook	codebook	codebook				
			<u> </u>	repeated	N	repeated					
			Notes 2		Notes 3	Note 3					

Note 1: Test configuration X/Y/Z denotes X number of carriers configured, Y number of active carriers, and Z number of carriers configured as MIMO out of Y carriers. However, the configuration during the test follows Table 8 17C:

Note 2: If the NodeB is not capable of MIMO on all 4 active carriers, the maximum supportable number of MIMO carriers is configured.

Note 3: Optional: Applies only if the NodeB is not capable of simultaneous 4 carrier operation.

A.9 Summary of E-DPDCH Fixed reference channels

Table A.9

Fixed Ref Channel	TTI [ms]	Ninf	SF ₁	SF ₂	SF ₃	SF ₄	N _{BIN}	Coding rate	Max inf bit rate
									[kbps]
FRC1	2	2706	4	4	0	0	3840	0.705	1353.0
FRC2	2	5412	2	2	0	0	7680	0.705	2706.0
FRC3	2	8100	2	2	4	4	11520	0.703	4050.0
FRC4	10	5076	4	0	0	0	9600	0.529	507.6
FRC5	10	9780	4	4	0	0	19200	0.509	978.0
FRC6	10	19278	2	2	0	0	38400	0.502	1927.8
FRC7	10	690	16	0	0	0	2400	0.288	69.0
FRC8	2	16218	2	2	4	4	23040	0.704	8109.0
FRC9	2	16200	2	2	4	4	23040	0.703	8100.0
FRC10	2	32436	2	2	4	4	46080	0.704	16218.0

A.10 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 1 (FRC1)

Table A.10

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	1353.0
TTI	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	2706
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN})	Bits	3840
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N _{INF} / N _{BIN})		0.705
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{4,4}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 2.05
	dB	Non-diversity: 6.02
		E-DPDCH /DPCCH power
		ratio is calculated for a single
		E-DPDCH.
E-DPCCH missed detection testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -1.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 0.00

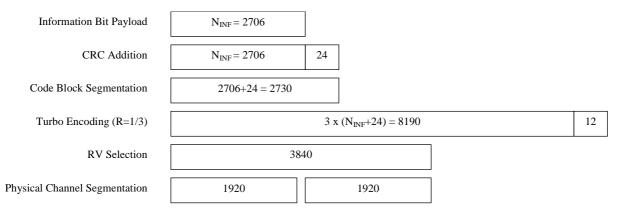


Figure A.10

A.11 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 2 (FRC2)

Table A.11

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	2706.0
TTI	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (N _{INF})	Bits	5412
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN})	Bits	7680
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (NINF/ NBIN)		0.705
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{2,2}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 9.92
	dB	Non-diversity: 13.00
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 4.08
	dB	Non-diversity: 6.02
		E-DPDCH /DPCCH power
		ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH.

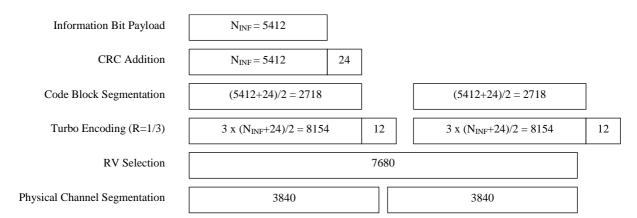


Figure A.11

A.12 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 3 (FRC3)

Table A.12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	4050.0
TTI	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (N _{INF})	Bits	8100
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN})	Bits	11520
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N _{INF} / N _{BIN})		0.703
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{2,2,4,4}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 6.02
	dB	Non-diversity: 8.94
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 0.0
	dB	Non-diversity: 2.05
		E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH with SF 4. The power of an E-DPDCH with SF2 is twice that of an E-DPDCH with SF4.

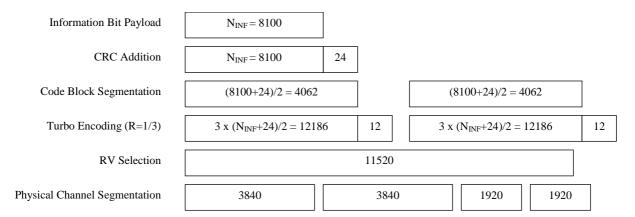


Figure A.12

A.13 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 4 (FRC4)

Table A.13

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	507.6
TTI	ms	10
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload (N _{INF})	Bits	5076
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN})	Bits	9600
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (NINF/ NBIN)		0.529
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{4}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -1.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 0.0
E-DPCCH missed detection testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -7.96
	dB	Non-diversity: -5.46

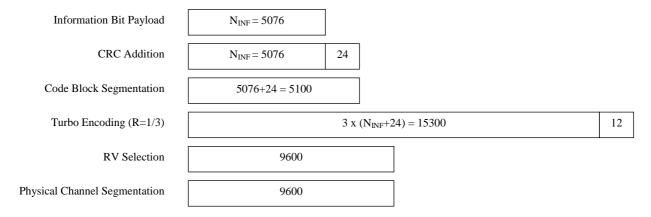


Figure A.13

A.14 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 5 (FRC5)

Table A.14

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	978.0
TTI	ms	10
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload (N _{INF})	Bits	9780
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN})	Bits	19200
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (NINF/ NBIN)		0.509
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{4,4}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 8.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 12.04
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -1.94
	dB	Non-diversity: 0.0
		E-DPDCH /DPCCH power
		ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH.

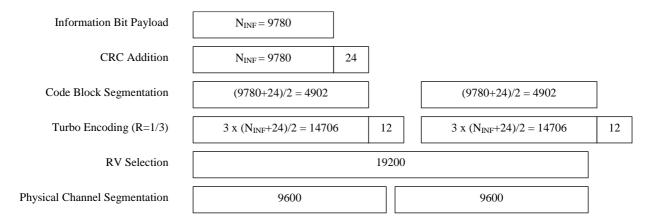


Figure A.14

A.15 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 6 (FRC6)

Table A.15

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	1927.8
TTI	ms	10
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload (N _{INF})	Bits	19278
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN})	Bits	38400
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N _{INF} / N _{BIN})		0.502
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{2,2}
	physical channel	
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 9.92
	dB	Non-diversity: 13.00
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: -5.46
	dB	Non-diversity: -1.94
		E-DPDCH /DPCCH power
		ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH.

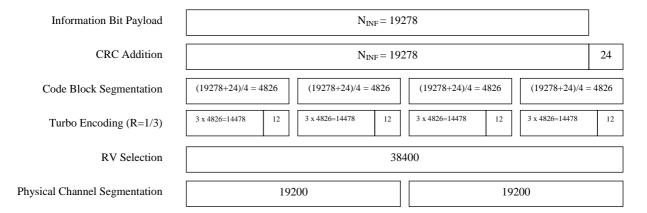


Figure A.15

A.16 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 7 (FRC7)

Table A.16

Parameter	Unit	Value
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	69.0
TTI	ms	10
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	4
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	690
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN})	Bits	2400
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N _{INF} / N _{BIN})		0.288
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each physical channel	{16}
E-DPDCH testing:		
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 6.02
	dB	Non-diversity: 8.94
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB	Diversity: 0.0
	dB	Non-diversity: 4.08

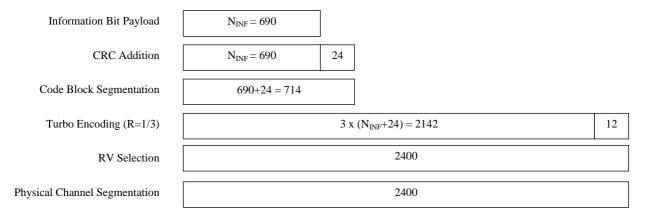


Figure A.16

A.17 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 8 (FRC8)

Table A.17

Parameter	Unit	Value
Modulation		16QAM
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	8109.0
TTI	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	16218
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN})	Bits	23040
(3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)		
Coding Rate (N _{INF} / N _{BIN})		0.704
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each	{2,2,4,4}
E DDDCH tooting:	physical channel	Non E-DPCCH boosting
E-DPDCH testing: E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB dB	Diversity: 4.09 Non-diversity: 6.98
E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB dB	Diversity: -9.54 Non-diversity: -5.46
ΔT2TP E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB dB dB dB dB	E-DPCCH Boosting Diversity: 12 Non-diversity: 15 Diversity: 19.99 Non-diversity: 22.00 Diversity: 16.03 Non-diversity: 14.09
		E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH with SF 4. The power of an E-DPDCH with SF2 is twice that of an E-DPDCH with SF4.

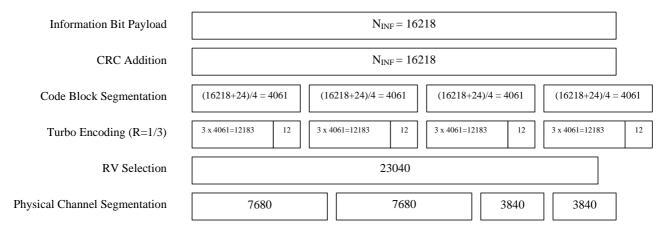


Figure A.17

A.18 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 9 (FRC9)

Table A.18

Parameter	Unit	Value
Modulation		QPSK
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	8100
TTI	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	16200
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN}) (3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)	Bits	23040
Coding Rate (NINF/ NBIN)		0.703
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each physical channel	{2,2,4,4}
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio S-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio S-E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio S-E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB dB dB dB	6.02 -1.94 -1.94 0.00 6.02 E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH with SF 4. The power of an E-DPDCH with SF2 is twice that of an E-DPDCH with SF4.

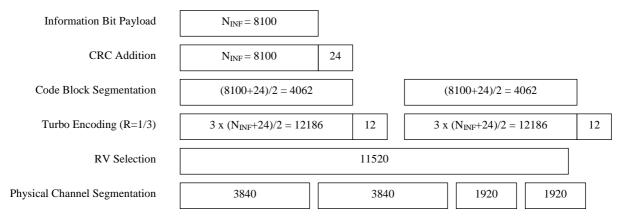


Figure A.18A. E-DPDCH

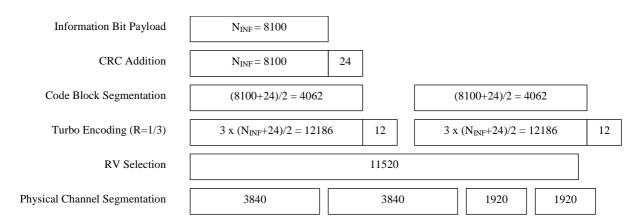


Figure A.18B. S-E-DPDCH

A.19 E-DPDCH Fixed reference channel 10 (FRC10)

Table A.19

Parameter	Unit	Value
Modulation		16QAM
Maximum. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	16218
TTI	ms	2
Number of HARQ Processes	Processes	8
Information Bit Payload (NINF)	Bits	32436
Binary Channel Bits per TTI (N _{BIN}) (3840 / SF x TTI sum for all channels)	Bits	46080
Coding Rate (NINF/ NBIN)		0.704
Physical Channel Codes	SF for each physical channel	{2,2,4,4}
E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio S-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio S-E-DPCCH/DPCCH power ratio S-E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio	dB dB dB dB	19.99 16.03 16.03 6.02 19.99 E-DPDCH/DPCCH power ratio is calculated for a single E-DPDCH with SF 4. The power of an E-DPDCH with SF2 is twice that of an E-DPDCH with SF4.

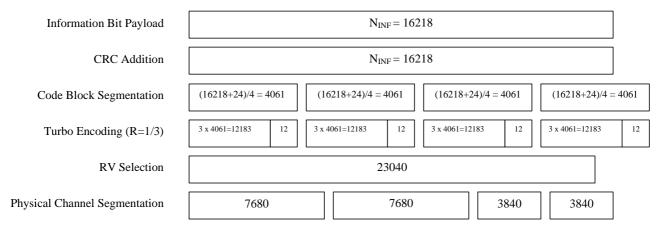


Figure A.19A. E-DPDCH

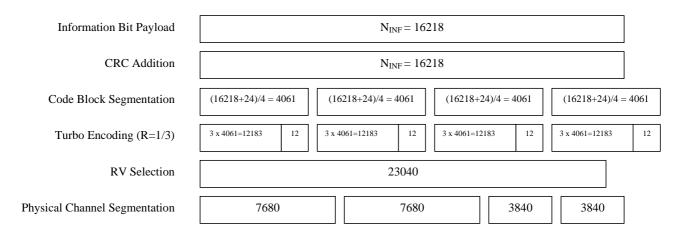


Figure A.19B. S-E-DPDCH

Annex B (normative): Propagation conditions

B.1 Static propagation condition

The propagation for the static performance measurement is an Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) environment. No fading or multi-paths exist for this propagation model.

B.2 Multi-path fading propagation conditions

Table B.1 shows propagation conditions that are used for the performance measurements in multi-path fading environment. All taps have classical Doppler spectrum, defined as:

(CLASS)
$$S(f) \propto 1/(1 - (f/f_D)^2)^{0.5}$$
 for $f \in -f_d$, f_{d} .

Table B.1: Propagation Conditions for Multi-path Fading Environments

Cas	se 1	Cas	se 2	Cas	se 3	Cas	se 4
Speed for Ba	nd I, II, III, IV,	Speed for Ba	Speed for Band I, II, III, IV,		nd I, II, III, IV,	Speed for Ba	nd I, II, III, IV,
IX, X,	, XXV	IX, X	XXV	IX, X	, XXV	IX, X,	, XXV
3 k	m/h	3 k	m/h	120	km/h	250	km/h
Speed for Ba	nd V, VI, VIII,	Speed for Ba	nd V, VI, VIII,	Speed for Ba	nd V, VI, VIII,	Speed for Ba	nd V, VI, VIII,
XIX, XX	X, XXVI	XIX, XX	K, XXVI	XIX, XX	K, XXVI	XIX, XX	K, XXVI
7 k	m/h	7 k	m/h	280	km/h	583 km/h	(Note 1)
Speed for	r Band VII	Speed for	Band VII	Speed for	Band VII	Speed for	Band VII
2.3 l	km/h	2.3	km/h	92 k	km/h	192	km/h
Speed for B	Band XI, XXI	Speed for E	and XI, XXI	Speed for E	and XI, XXI	Speed for B	and XI, XXI
4.1	km/h	4.1	km/h	166	km/h	345 km/h	(Note 1)
Speed for B	and XII, XIII,	Speed for B	and XII, XIII,	Speed for B	and XII, XIII,	Speed for B	and XII, XIII,
X	IV	X	IV	X	IV	X	IV
8 k	m/h	8 k	m/h	320	km/h	668	km/h
Speed for	Band XXII:	Speed for	Band XXII:	Speed for	Band XXII:	Speed for	Band XXII:
1.7	km/h	1.7	km/h	69 k	km/h	143	km/h
Relative	Average	Relative	Average	Relative	Average	Relative	Average
Delay [ns]	Power [dB]	Delay [ns]	Power [dB]	Delay [ns]	Power [dB]	Delay [ns]	Power [dB]
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
976	-10	976	0	260	-3	260	-3
		20000	0	521	-6	521	-6
				781	-9	781	-9

NOTE 1: Speed above 250km/h is applicable to demodulation performance requirements only.

B.3 Moving propagation conditions

The dynamic propagation conditions for the test of the base band performance are non-fading channel models with two taps. The moving propagation condition has two tap, one static, Path0, and one moving, Path1. The time difference between the two paths is according Equation (B.1). The parameters for the equation are shown in Table B.2. The taps have equal strengths and equal phases.

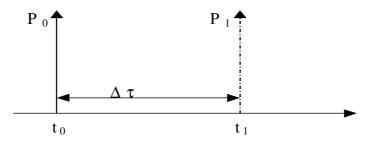


Figure B.1: The moving propagation conditions

$$\Delta \tau = B + \frac{A}{2} (1 + \sin(\Delta \omega \cdot t))$$
 (B.1)

Table B.2: Parameters for moving propagation

Parameter	Value
Α	5 μs
В	1 μs
Δω	40·10 ⁻³ s ⁻¹

B.4 Birth-Death propagation conditions

The dynamic propagation conditions for the test of the baseband performance is a non-fading propagation channel with two taps. The birth-death propagation conditions has two taps, Path1 and Path2 which alternate between 'birth' and 'death'. The positions the paths appear are randomly selected with an equal probability rate and are shown in Figure B.2. For BS with receiver diversity, the same path positions shall be applied to both receiver antenna connectors, and the path switching times shall be synchronized on the two receiver antenna connectors, but the AWGN signals applied to the two receiver antenna connectors shall be uncorrelated.

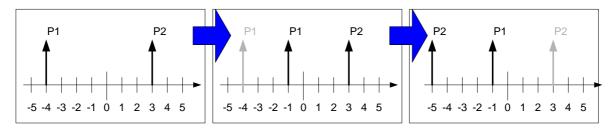


Figure B.2: Birth death propagation sequence

- 1. Two paths, Path1 and Path2 are randomly selected from the group [-5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] μs. The paths have equal magnitudes and equal phases.
- 2. After 191 ms, Path1 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected from the group [-5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] μs but excludes the point Path2. The magnitudes and the phases of the tap coefficients of Path 1 and Path 2 shall remain unaltered.
- 3. After an additional 191 ms, Path2 vanishes and reappears immediately at a new location randomly selected from the group [-5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5] µs but excludes the point Path1. The magnitudes and the phases of the tap coefficients of Path 1 and Path 2 shall remain unaltered.
- 4. The sequence in 2) and 3) is repeated.

B.4A High speed train conditions

High speed train conditions are as follows:

Scenario 1: Open space

Scenario 2: Tunnel with leaky cable

Scenario 3: Tunnel for multi-antennas

The high speed train conditions for the test of the baseband performance are 2 non fading propagation channels (scenario 1 and 3) and 1 fading propagation channel (scenario 2) with one tap. For BS with Rx diversity defined in scenario 1, the Doppler shift variation is the same between anttenas.

For scenario 1 and 3, Doppler shift is given by:

$$f_s(t) = f_d \cos \theta(t) \tag{B.2}$$

where $f_s(t)$ is the Doppler shift and f_d is the maximum Doppler frequency. The cosine of angle $\theta(t)$ is given by

$$\cos \theta(t) = \frac{D_s/2 - vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}^2 + (D_s/2 - vt)^2}}, \ 0 \le t \le D_s/v$$
(B.3)

$$\cos \theta(t) = \frac{-1.5D_s + vt}{\sqrt{D_{\min}^2 + (-1.5D_s + vt)^2}}, \ D_s/v < t \le 2D_s/v$$
(B.4)

$$\cos\theta(t) = \cos\theta(t \mod (2D_s/v)), \ t > 2D_s/v \tag{B.5}$$

where $D_s/2$ is the initial distance of the train from BS, and D_{\min} is BS-Railway track distance, both in meters; v is the velocity of the train in m/s, t is time in seconds.

For scenario 2, Rician fading is considered where Rician factor, *K* is defined as the ratio between the dominant signal power and the variant of the other weaker signals.

Doppler shift and cosine angle is given by equation B.2 and B.3-B.5 respectively, where the required input parameters listed in table B.2A and the resulting Doppler shift shown in Figure B.3 and B.4 are applied for all frequency bands.

Table B.2A: Parameters for high speed train conditions

Parameter	Value			
	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	
D_s	D _s 1000 m		300 m	
D_{\min}	50 m	-	2 m	
K	-	10 dB	-	
v	350 km/h	300 km/h	300 km/h	
f_d	1340 Hz	1150 Hz	1150 Hz	

NOTE1: Parameters for HST conditions in table B.2A including f_d and Doppler shift trajectories presented on figures B.3 and B.4 were derived for Band1.

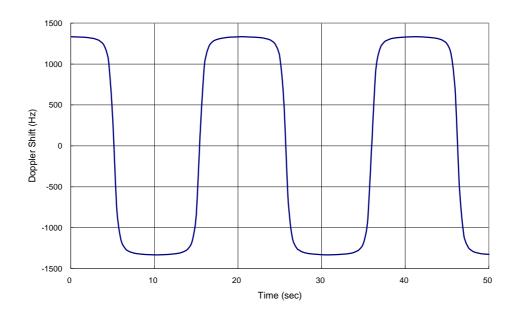


Figure B.3: Doppler shift trajectory for scenario 1

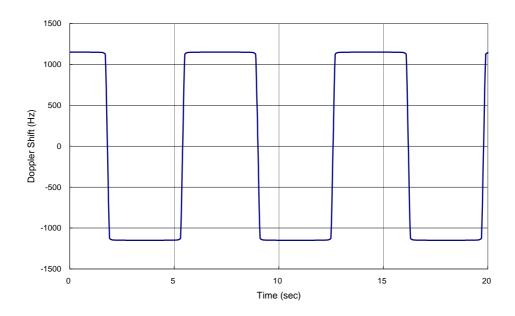


Figure B.4: Doppler shift trajectory for scenario 3

B.5 Multipath fading propagation conditions for E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH

Table B.3 shows propagation conditions that are used for E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH performance measurements in multipath fading environment. For DC-HSUPA and DB-DC-HSUPA requirements, the fading of the signals for each cell shall be independent.

Table B.3: Propagation Conditions for Multipath Fading Environments for E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH Performance Requirements

ITU Ped	lestrian A	ITU Ped	estrian B	ITU vehi	icular A	ITU vehicular A		
Speed	d 3km/h	Speed	3km/h	Speed 3	30km/h	Speed 120km/h		
(PA3)		(P	B3)	(VA	30)	(VA120)		
Speed for I	Speed for Band I, II, III,		nd I, II, III, IV,	Speed for Bar	nd I, II, III, IV,	Speed for Band I, II, III, IV,		
IV, IX, X, XXV		IX, X	, XXV	IX, X,	XXV	IX, X, XXV		
3 km/h		3 k	m/h	30 k	m/h	120 km/h		
Speed for	Band V, VI,	Speed for Ba	ind V, VI, VIII,	Speed for Bar	nd V, VI, VIII,	Speed for E	Band V, VI, VIII,	
VIII, XIX,	, XX, XXVI	XIX, X	X, XXVI	XIX, XX	ζ, XXVI		XX, XXVI	
7 k	km/h	7 k	m/h	71 k	m/h	282 km	n/h (Note 1)	
Speed for	or Band VII	Speed fo	r Band VII	Speed for	Band VII	Speed	for Band VII	
2.3	km/h		km/h	23 k	m/h	92	2 km/h	
Speed for I	Band XI, XXI	Speed for E	Band XI, XXI	Speed for Band XI, XXI		Speed for Band XI, XXI		
4.1	km/h	4.1	km/h	41 km/h		166 km/h (Note 1)		
Speed for E	Band XII, XIII,	Speed for B	and XII, XIII,	Speed for Band XII, XIII, XIV		Speed for Band XII, XIII,		
>	(IV	Х	IV	80 km/h		XIV		
8 8	km/h		m/h				0 km/h	
Speed for	Band XXII:	Speed for	Band XXII:	Speed for I		Speed for	or Band XXII:	
1.7	km/h	1.7	km/h	17.1	km/h	69 km/h		
Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	Relative	
Delay	Mean Power	Delay	Mean Power	Delay	Mean Power	Delay	Mean Power	
[ns]	[dB]	[ns]	[dB]	[ns]	[dB]	[ns]	[dB]	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
110	-9.7	200 -0.9		310	-1.0	310	-1.0	
190	-19.2	800	-4.9	710	-9.0	710	-9.0	
410	-22.8	1200	-8.0	1090	-10.0	1090	-10.0	
		2300	-7.8	1730 2510	-15.0	1730	-15.0	
			3700 -23.9		-20.0	2510	-20.0	
NOTE 1: Speed above 120km/h is applicable to demodulation performance requirements only.								

Annex C (normative): Characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal

The W-CDMA interference signal shall be a DPCH containing the DPCCH and one DPDCH. The data content for each channelization code shall be uncorrelated with each other and to the wanted signal and spread and modulated according to clause 4 of TS25.213 [6]. Further characteristics of DPDCH and DPCCH are specified in table C.1.

Table C.1.: Characteristics of the W-CDMA interference signal

Channel	Bit Rate	Spreading Factor	Channelization Code	Relative Power		
DPDCH	240 kbps	16	4	0 dB		
DPCCH	15 kbps	256	0	-5.46 dB		
NOTE: The DPDCH and DPCCH settings are chosen to simulate a signal with realistic Peak to						
Average R	atio.					

Annex D (normative): Regional requirement for protection of DTT

The European Communications Committee (ECC) has adopted the "ECC Decision on harmonised conditions for Mobile/Fixed Communications Networks operating in the band 790-862 MHz" [9] applicable for BS operating in band XX. The decision defines a requirement for "Out-of-block BEM baseline requirements for 'mobile/fixed communications network' (MFCN) base stations within the spectrum allocated to the broadcasting (DTT) service", where three different cases A, B, and C for protecting broadcasting DTT are defined. These cases can be applied on a per-channel and/or per-region basis, i.e. for the same channel different cases can be applied in different geographic areas (e.g. area related to DTT coverage) and different cases can be applied to different channels in the same geographic area.

For band XX, compliance with the regulatory requirements in Europe referenced above can be assessed based on the manufacturer's declaration of $P_{EM,N}$ specified in subclause 6.6.2.1, together with the deployment characteristics. Maximum output Power in 10 MHz (P_{10MHz}) is also declared by the manufacturer. The parameters G_{ant} and N_{ant} are deployment specific parameters related to the deployment of the BS, where G_{ant} is the antenna gain and N_{ant} is the number of antennas.

For each channel (N) the EIRP level is calculated using: $P_{EIRP,N} = P_{EM,N} + G_{ant} + 10*log(N_{ant})$. The regulatory requirement in [9] limits the EIRP level to the Maximum level in Table D-1 for the protection case(s) defined in the regulation.

Table D-1: EIRP limits for protection of broadcasting (DTT) service

Case	Measurement filter centre frequency	Condition on BS maximum aggregate EIRP / 10 MHz, PEIRP_10MHz (Note)	Maximum Level Perp,N,MAX	Measurement Bandwidth
A: for DTT frequencies where	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	$P_{EIRP_10MHz} \ge 59 \text{ dBm}$	0 dBm	8 MHz
broadcasting is protected	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	$36 \le P_{EIRP_10MHz} < 59$ dBm	Peirp_10MHz - 59 dBm	8 MHz
	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	Peirp_10MHz < 36 dBm	-23 dBm	8 MHz
B: for DTT frequencies where	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	P _{EIRP_10MHz} ≥ 59 dBm	10 dBm	8 MHz
broadcasting is subject to an	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	36 ≤ P _{EIRP_10MHz} < 59 dBm	Peirp_10MHz - 49 dBm	8 MHz
intermediate level of protection	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	P _{EIRP_10MHz} < 36 dBm	-13 dBm	8 MHz
C: for DTT frequencies where broadcasting is not protected	N*8 + 306 MHz, 21 ≤ N ≤ 60	N.A.	22 dBm	8 MHz
NOTE: PEIRP_10MHz	(dBm) is defined by the	ne expression Peirp_10MHz =	P _{10MHz} + G _{ant} + 10*log10(N _{ant})

Annex E (informative): Change History

Date	Meeting	TDoc	CR	Rev	Cat	Subject/Comment	New version
	37					Rel-8 version created based on v7.8.0	8.0.0
	37	RP-070658	0296		В	Introduction of UMTS1500 requirements (Rel-8)	8.0.0
	38	RP-070936		1	Α	Base station MIMO correction	8.1.0
	38	RP-070937	0301		A	Spurious emission limits for coexistance with CDMA850	8.1.0
	39	RP-080120	0307		Α	Correction to RX spurious emissions	8.2.0
	39	RP-080124	0302	1	В	Introduction of UMTS700 requirements (Band XII, XIII	8.2.0
						and XIV) in TS 25.104	
	40	RP-080326	0309	2	F	Correction on emission requirements for protection	8.3.0
	40	DD 000000	0000		_	of public safety operations	0.0.0
	40	RP-080326		4	F F	Correction to SEM references	8.3.0
	41	RP-080633		1	F	Transmitter characteristics of 3G Home NodeB	8.4.0
	41	RP-080633	313	1	Г	Receiver characteristics of 3G Home NodeB Editorial correction to Change History Table	8.4.0 8.4.1
	42	RP-080927	315	1	A	(previous two entries) [2008-10] Clarification of eNB HST propagation conditions	8.5.0
						(25.104, rel-8)	
	42	RP-080945		1	В	HNB adjacent channel protection requirements	8.5.0
	42	RP-080945		1	F	Regional requirement on Home Node B applicability	8.5.0
	42	RP-080948			В	25.104 Modification due to DC-HSDPA	8.5.0
	43	RP-080192			F	Change bandwidth reference for ACLR limit for Home BS	8.6.0
	43	RP-090192	323		F	Clarification on 3G Home NodeB Transmit Power Conformance Testing for Adjacent Channel Protection	8.6.0
	43	RP-090195	324		F	25.104 CR Tx-Rx frequency separation for DC-HSDPA	8.6.0
	43	RP-090197	325		F	Co-existence requirement for the band 1880MHz	8.6.0
	44	RP-090553	328		F	Correction of local area base station coexistence	8.7.0
						spurious emission requirements	
	44	RP-090605			F	Correction on Home BS Output Power Requirements for Adjacent Channel Protection	8.7.0
	44	RP-090559			В	Introduction of Extended UMTS800 requirements	9.0.0
	45	RP-090827	338	1	Α	Correction of DPCCH slot format for FRC8	9.1.0
						Introduction of Extended UMTS1500 requirements	
	DD 40	DD 004000	000		_	for TS25.104 (Technically endorsed at RAN 4	0.00
	RP-46	RP-091286	339		В	52bis in R4-093625) Testing in case of Rx diversity, Tx diversity and	9.2.0
	RP-46	RP-091276	341		Α	MIMO (Technically endorsed at RAN 4 52bis in R4-093982) Introduction of BS requirements for DB-DC-	9.2.0
	RP-46	RP-091289	342		В	HSDPA (Technically Endorsed in R4-52, R4-092697)	9.2.0
	1.11 +0	001209	J 12			Introduction of the BS requirements for DC-	5.2.5
	RP-46	RP-091288	343		В	HSUPA (Technically Endorsed in R4-52, R4-093332)	9.2.0
	RP-46	RP-091277	345		А	Corrections on blocking performance requirement for Medium range BS for Band XII to Band XIV	9.2.0
	RP-46	RP-091277			А	Corrections on additional spectrum emission limits for Bands XII, XIII, XIV	9.2.0
	RP-46	RP-091296		1	F	Correction to the transmitter intermodulation	9.2.0
	RP-46	RP-091268	350	1	A	Protection of E-UTRA for UTRA BS Definition and minimum requirement for time	9.2.0
	RP-46	RP-091290	351	1	В	alignment error for DC-HSDPA-MIMO Time alignment error definition correction for DC-	9.2.0
L	RP-46	RP-091296	356		Α	HSDPA	9.2.0
	RP-47	RP-100272		1	F	Clarification of time alignment error requirements	9.3.0
	RP-47	RP-100263		1	В	Introduction of Band XX in 25.104	9.3.0
	RP-47	RP-100264			F	Corrections for Extended UMTS1500 requirements	
	RP-47	RP-100267			В	Tx-Rx frequency separation for DC-HSUPA	9.3.0
	RP-48	RP-100625	371		F	Clarification of applicability of requirements for	9.4.0
	DD 10	DD 400000	000		_	multi-carrier BS	0.4.0
	RP-48	RP-100626	366		F	Correction of blocking performance requirement	9.4.0
						when co-located with BS in other bands (Band 20)	

RP-48	RP-100631	270	1	F	Co-existence with services in adjacent frequency	9.4.0
KP-40	KP-100631	370	1	Г	bands	9.4.0
RP-49	RP-100921	374	1	С	Revision of Time Alignment Error requirement	9.5.0
					Corrections on Home BS spurious emission limits	
					for co-existence with Home BS operating in other	
RP-49	RP-100918	373		Α	bands	9.5.0
					Band XII channel arrangement correction on	
	RP-101334		1	A	25.104	9.6.0
RP-50	RP-101353		2	В	Introduction of frequency bands for 4C-HSDPA	10.0.0
RP-50 RP-50	RP-101353 RP-101361		1	В	Revision of Time Alignment Error requirement Protection of E-UTRA Band 24	10.0.0
RP-51	RP-110355		1	В	DB-DC-HSDPA: New band combinations	10.0.0
RP-51	RP-110352		1	F	Correction of the test port description for TS	10.1.0
0.	1110002	0000		ľ	25.104 Rel-10	10.1.0
RP-51	RP-110352	0396	1	F	UTRA BS Receiver spurious requirements for	10.1.0
					protection of other bands	
RP-51	RP-110352	0397	1	F	Harmonization of co-existence/co-location	10.1.0
				_	requirements between 25.104 and 36.104	
RP-52	RP-110812			В	Add 2GHz S-Band (Band 23) in 25.104	10.2.0
RP-52	RP-110788	404		Α	Modifications to Band 3 to allow LTE Band 3 operation in Japan (Rel-10 TS25.104 CR)	10.2.0
RP-52	RP-110804	405		В	Add coexistence requirements for expanded	10.2.0
IXI -02	131 -110004	+00			1900MHz band in 25.104	10.2.0
RP-52	RP-110800	408		В	Introduction of S-CPICH power offset accuracy	10.2.0
					requirement	
RP-53	RP-111255	416		В	Add Band 42 and 43 for LTE 3500 (TDD) to TS	10.3.0
					25.104	
RP-53	RP-111255	417		В	Add Band 22/XXII for LTE/UMTS 3500 (FDD) to	10.3.0
DD 50	DD 444000			_	TS 25.104	1000
RP-53 RP-53	RP-111262 RP-111268		1	F B	Co-existence requirements on TS 25.104	10.3.0
KP-53	RP-111268	410	ı	В	Updating BS Coexistence table for Band 23 in 25.104	10.3.0
RP-53	RP-111270	411	1	В	Introduction of HS-DPCCH detection requirements	10.3.0
111 00	10 111270	7	'		for 4C-HSDPA	10.0.0
RP-54	RP-111734	596		F	Clarification of general blocking requirements for	10.4.0
					co-existence in TS 25.104	
RP-54	RP-111687		2	F	TX ON or OFF CR 25.104	10.4.0
RP-54	RP-111734	595		F	Band 42 and 43 for LTE 3500 (TDD) correction to	10.4.0
DD 54	DD 444600	507	4	<u> </u>	TS 25.104	44.0.0
RP-54 RP-55	RP-111696 RP-120302		3	В	Introduction of new configuration for 4C-HSDPA Introduction of non-contiguous operation for 4C-	11.0.0
KF-33	KF-120302	399	3	Ь	HSDPA	11.1.0
RP-55	RP-120301	607		В	MC DB HSDPA: Introduction of configurations I-2-	11.1.0
					VIII-2 and II-1-V-2 in TS 25.104	
RP-55	RP-120305	611		В	Introduction of Band 26/XXVI to TS 25.104	11.1.0
RP-55	RP-120297	612		Α	Correction of frequency range for spurious	11.1.0
				1	emission requirements	
RP-55	RP-120338			A	Addition of Band 23 HeNB specifications in 25.104	
RP-56	RP-120787	614	-	В	Corrections related to non-contiguous operation	11.2.0
RP-56	RP-120786	615	1	В	for 4C-HSDPA 8C-HSDPA: Introduction of BS Core Requirements	11 2 0
IXE-30	120/00	010	'		in TS 25.104	11.2.0
RP-56	RP-120783	617	1	Α	Update to Regional Requirements table 25.104	11.2.0
RP-56	RP-120771		-	Α	Introduction of Japanese Regulatory	11.2.0
3 3				1	Requirements to W-CDMA Band VIII (R11)	
RP-56	RP-120795	622	1	F	Co-location spurious emission requirement for LA	11.2.0
					BS in TS 25.104	
RP-56	RP-120793		1	В	Introduction of Band 28	11.2.0
RP-56	RP-120793		-	В	Introduction of Band 44	11.2.0
RP-56	RP-120791		1	В	Introduction of e850_LB (Band 27) to TS 25.104	11.2.0
RP-56	RP-120766	029	-	Α	Correction of PHS protection requirements for TS 25.104	11.2.0
RP-57	RP-121314	630		F	Alignment of NC-4C-HSDPA configurations table	11.3.0
RP-57	RP-121314		1	F	Correct f_offsetmax definition for a BS operating in	
3.				[non-contiguous spectrum in TS25.104	
RP-57	RP-121316	632		F	Update of B27 & B28 co-location spurious	11.3.0
					emission requirement for LA BS in 25.104	

	RP-57	RP-121300	636		А	Modifications of frequency ranges on spurious	11.3.0
	RP-58	DD 404040	640		Α	emission requirements for Band 6, 18, 19	11.4.0
	KP-36	RP-121848	640		A	Introducing the additional frequency bands of 5 MHz x 2 in 1.7 GHz in Japan to Band III	11.4.0
	RP-58	RP-121868	642	1	В	Introduction of 4X4MIMO	11.4.0
	RP-58	RP-121901			В	Introduction of Band 29	11.4.0
	RP-58	RP-121905		1	В	Introduction of multi-band BS to TS 25.104	11.4.0
	RP-59	RP-130282			F	Introduction of MB requirements to MR/LA BS in	11.5.0
					-	TS 25.104	
	RP-59	RP-130282	645	1	В	Introduction of remaining requirements for multi-	11.5.0
						band operation	
	RP-60	RP-130768	649		В	Introduction of dual-band 4C-HSDPA configuration	11.6.0
						for Band I and VIII	
	RP-60	RP-130768			F	Correction to Definitions list	11.6.0
	RP-60	RP-130800	651	1	В	Indication of HSDPA Multiflow BS performance	11.6.0
	DD 00	DD 400700	050		_	requirements	44.00
	RP-60	RP-130769	652	1	В	Introduction of remaining requirements for multi-	11.6.0
	RP-60	RP-130791	GE 2	1	В	band operation Introduction of Band 30	12.0.0
	RP-60	RP-130791		1	В	Introduction of LTE 450 into TS 25.104	12.0.0 12.0.0
	RP-60	RP-130790		1	А	Updates to requirements for BS capable of multi-	12.0.0
	IVE -0 I	117-131209	007		^	band operation	12.1.0
	RP-61	RP-131293	660		Α	Correction on TX-RX sepration for TS25.104 (R12)	12 1 0
	RP-61	RP-131283			F	Co-location requirements for protection of E-UTRA	12.1.0
	01	101200	301		[Medium Range BS	12.1.0
	RP-61	RP-131288	663		Α	Introduction of BS demodulation performance	12.1.0
						requirements for HSUPA MIMO	
	RP-62	RP-131929	665		Α	Correction of the terminology used for MIMO mode with	12.2.0
						4 transmit antennas	
	RP-62	RP-131930	670		A	Clarification for CACLR in TS25.104	12.2.0
	RP-62	RP-131934	672		Α	CR for clarification for receiver requirement on MB-MSR BS	12.2.0
	RP-62	RP-131930	674		Α	Corrections to requirements for multi-band operation	12.2.0
	RP-62	RP-131967	676	1	F	Alignment of Note related to BS Spurious emissions	12.2.0
						limits for co-location with another BS	
	RP-64	RP-140913	683		Α	CR for clarification for receiver requirement on MB-MSR	12.3.0
	DD 64	DD 440040	000		^	BS	40.00
	RP-64	RP-140913	686		Α	Clarification on definitions and ACLR requirement in TS25.104	12.3.0
	RP-64	RP-140926	687	1	В	Introduction of operating band XXXII in TS25.104	12.3.0
	RP-65	RP-141562	690		F	Update of definitions to support supplemental DL in	12.4.0
						TS25.104	
	RP-66	RP-142146	693		Α	Correction on transmitter intermodulation requirement	12.5.0
	RP-66	RP-142145	695		Α	related to multi-band operation Absolute ACLR limit for UTRA	12.5.0
	RP-69	RP-142145	0706		A	BS Spec improvements: TS 25.104 Corrections	12.5.0
	RP-69	RP-151492	0704	1	В	CR with updates due to introduction of Rel-13 Multiflow	13.0.0
						enhancements	
	RP-70	RP-152141	0712	1	В	Introduction of DB-DC-HSUPA for TS25.104	13.1.0
	RP-70	RP-152171	0717	-	В	Introduction of Band 65	13.1.0
	RP-70 RP-70	RP-152132 RP-152157	0720 0721	-	A B	Tx IM requirement correction Introduction of E-UTRA Band 67 co-existence	13.1.0 13.1.0
	IXE = 7 U	175-197191	0121	Ī	٥	requirements	13.1.0
	RP-70	RP-152172	0722	-	В	Introduction of Band 66	13.1.0
	RP-70	RP-152173	0723	-	В	Introduction of 1447-1467MHz Band into 25.104	13.1.0
	RP-70	RP-152132	0726	-	Α	BS Spec improvements: TS 25.104 Corrections	13.1.0
	RP-70	RP-152132	0729	-	Α	Corrections on definition of f_offsetmax for BS operating	13.1.0
<u> </u>	RP-70	RP-152132	0735	_	Α	in multiple bands or non-contiguous spectrum Correction of UEM requirement for multi-band base	13.1.0
	IXI -70	102102	0133	[station	13.1.0
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160483	0736	1	В	Introduction of Band 68	13.2.0
03/2016	RP-71	RP-160490	0737	1	F	Introduction of Band 46 in 25.104	13.2.0
03/2016	RP-72	RP-161140	0743	1	F	Corrections on definition of multi-band definition and	13.3.0
2016/00	DD 70	DD 464405	0740		D	blocking Introduction of Rand 70 to 25 104	1400
2016/06 2016/06		RP-161125 RP-161124	0742 0744	-	В	Introduction of Band 70 to 25.104 Introduction of Band 69 co-existence requirements	14.0.0 14.0.0
2016/12		RP-162405	0744	-	В	Introduction of Band 48	14.1.0
2017/06		RP-171282	0949	1	F	CR on BS for protection of V2X UE in TS 25.104	14.2.0
	RAN#10					Editorial update	14.2.1
	4						1

History

	Document history						
V14.1.0	May 2017	Publication					
V14.2.0	July 2017	Publication (withdrawn)					
V14.2.1	September 2024	Publication					